The information in this College Bulletin states present policies which are subject to change as required and as the institution deems appropriate. The statements contained herein are not to be regarded as an offer to contract.

1984-86 COLLEGE CALENDAR

SUMMER, 1984
Instruction Begins, June 11
Holiday--Independence Day, July 4
Midterm, July 9
Final Exam, August 3-4
Summer Semester Ends, August 15

FALL, 1984
Fall Faculty Meetings, August 20-21
Instruction Begins, August 22
Holiday--Labor Day, September 3
Midterm, October 17
Thanksgiving Recess, November 19-23
Final Exams, December 17-21
Holiday--Christmas, December 25
Fall Semester Ends, December 31
Holiday--New Year's Day, January 1

SPRING, 1985
Instruction Begins, January 14
Holiday--Martin Luther King's Birthday, January 21
Holiday--John A. Logan's Birthday, February 8
Spring Vacation, March 11-15
Midterm, March 18
Holiday--Good Friday, April 5
Final Exams, May 13-17
Holiday--Memorial Day, May 27
Spring Semester Ends, May 31

SUMMER, 1985
Instruction Begins, June 10
Holiday--Independence Day, July 4
Midterm, July 8
Final Exams, August 2-3
Summer Semester Ends, August 15

FALL, 1985
Fall Faculty Meetings, August 19-20
Instruction Begins, August 21
Holiday--Labor Day, September 2
Midterm, October 14
Thanksgiving Recess, November 25-29
Final Exams, December 16-20
Holiday--Christmas, December 25
Fall Semester Ends, December 31
Holiday--New Year's Day, January 1

SPRING, 1986
Instruction Begins, January 13
Holiday--Martin Luther King's Birthday, January 20
Holiday--John A. Logan's Birthday, February 7
Spring Vacation, March 10-14
Midterm, March 20
Holiday--Good Friday, March 28
Final Exams, May 12-16
Holiday--Memorial Day, May 26
Spring Semester Ends, May 30

BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

September 16, 1967, marks the birth date of John A. Logan College. On that day, the electorate registered a mandate for higher education by supporting a popular referendum to establish the College and to provide for its perpetual financial support. The College district as originally established was composed of all of Williamson County, most of Jackson County, and portions of Franklin and Perry Counties.

Establishment of the College was the culmination of months of preparatory action by dedicated citizens in formulating plans, organizing a steering committee, conducting a feasibility study, and finally, petitioning for authority to conduct the popular referendum. The petition was approved on April 14, 1967.

Following the referendum, a seven-member Board of Trustees was elected. The Board held its organizational meeting early in December, and unanimously elected Rannie L. Odum as its first chairman.

In 1968, Nathan A. Ivey was selected by the Trustees as the institution's first president, and the College was named for General John A. Logan.

Classes were held for the first time in September 1968, with 268 full-time equivalent students enrolled. The first student body consisted of freshmen only and classes were conducted at several locations in the City of Herrin.

The first academic year was an eventful one. One of the highlights, of course, was the acquisition of a permanent site, a beautiful 161-acre tract fronting Highway 13 just west of Carterville. On April 12 the following year, the voters of the district supported a bond referendum to provide nearly three million dollars to help finance the construction of a permanent building of 130,497 square feet.

The College began operation on its new campus in the fall quarter of 1969 in newly constructed interim facilities. The permanent facilities were occupied during the fall quarter, 1973.

With the 1974-75 academic year, the Trico High School District, located partially in Randolph County, was added to the eleven original school districts comprising the John A. Logan College District.

In 1981 the college passed a $6 million bond referendum to provide 60,000 square feet of new and renovated facilities, including 3 new buildings, to replace 8 interim buildings on the 160 acre campus. Construction began in December 1982, and the new facilities will be occupied in August 1984.

Nathan A. Ivey was the institution's first president. He served from 1968 to 1973. Thomas E. Deem was president from 1973 to 1974. Robert E. Tarvin was president until 1982, and Harold R. O'Neil is the current president.

STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION, AND GOALS

Philosophy

John A. Logan College believes in the inherent worth and dignity of the individual. Derived from that belief is the concept that education is important to the cultural, intellectual and social enlightenment of the individual, that high quality educational opportunities are the right of the citizens to whom the College belongs, and that education is vital to the area's economic growth. Because our citizens have worth, dignity, and potential regardless of their age, economic status, or social station, the College assumes the obligation to serve its citizens through an open admission concept with life-long learning opportunities.
Within the limits of the College's ability to attain and maintain a solid financial base, it is ready and eager to provide low cost traditional educational opportunities whenever, wherever, and however they are needed by the citizens to improve the quality of their lives.

Mission

Introduction

John A. Logan College is an open-admission, comprehensive public community college designed to provide inexpensive, quality educational opportunities and services of many types to its citizens. The College serves most of Jackson and Williamson counties and portions of Franklin, Perry, and Randolph counties. The College is controlled by the citizens of the district.

The Mission

I. To provide a comprehensive community college program as mandated by Illinois law. This program includes liberal arts and sciences and general education, adult education, and occupational (semi-technical or technical) education leading directly to employment.

II. To provide open access and equal opportunity, within the limitations of our resources, to all citizens in the district.

III. To secure and manage human and material resources in a responsible manner.

IV. To provide programs and services that contribute to the economic development of the district and its citizens and enhance the quality of life.

V. To provide an accessible environment that is conducive to learning and self-improvement.

VI. To serve with honesty and dignity, striving to become a symbol of unity and identity within the district, and to foster appreciation and pride among the citizens because of their unique heritage.

VII. To provide community-oriented public service activities, cultural activities, workshops and seminars, and exhibitions that foster awareness of the talents of individuals and create appreciation for the historical and cultural heritage and beauty of southern Illinois.

VIII. To provide educational leadership in the College District and cooperate with other institutions in that endeavor.

Goals

Mission I (Comprehensive System)

1. To provide a high quality liberal arts and sciences and general education program that fulfills the first two years of a baccalaureate degree.

2. To insure articulation of baccalaureate courses and programs with degree-granting universities and colleges, particularly those to which Logan students most frequently transfer.

3. To provide occupational programs that provide students with adequate job-entry, job-maintenance and retraining skills, and job placement congruent with the needs of employers in the district.

4. To provide comprehensive adult education courses, programs, and services that meet the needs and desires of adults by offering skills and concepts, enhancing personal pursuits, and increasing their awareness and appreciation in a variety of areas.

5. To provide a program of student development that is fully integrated with the educational program and provides all students with the opportunity to experience personal, social, and economic growth.

Mission II (Open Access and Equal Opportunity)

6. To maintain an open-door admission policy that allows residents reasonable access to College programs and services.

7. To provide entry-level counseling and advisement services and to assist student enrollment in programs appropriate to their interests, abilities, and needs.

8. To provide assistance in obtaining financial aid, career planning, and personal counseling that assists students and other citizens in gaining equal access to education and opportunity for success.

Mission III (Human and Material Resources)

9. To provide the programs and physical facilities which are conducive to a positive learning environment.

10. To provide and manage financial resources to insure the quality, quantity, and stability of staff, programs, and facilities.

11. To provide an ongoing planning effort that reassures staff, students, and citizens that the College will continue to provide facilities and staff to serve the district's needs.

Mission IV (Economic Development and Quality of Life)

12. To be a stable employer and purchaser of goods and services.

13. To provide programs and services that enhance the opportunity of citizens to obtain marketable skills.

14. To provide programs and services that support employers and employees, enhancing employment opportunities in the district through retraining programs, workshops, and other lifelong learning opportunities.

Mission V (Accessible, Conducive, Learning Environment)

15. To provide accessible facilities and programs to all citizens, including those with special needs.

16. To provide an aesthetically pleasing and practically convenient physical environment that meets the diverse needs of the district and houses the College's programs efficiently.
Mission VI (Identity and Unity)

17. To provide athletic programs, national and international cultural programs, recreational and leisure time activities, and public service activities which assist citizens and students to identify with the College and to develop worthwhile leisure life styles.

18. To serve with honesty and integrity, at all times, vigilantly protecting the dignity of the institution and serving as a public example to be emulated.

Mission VII (Community Oriented Cultural Activities)

19. To foster creativity and pride among the citizens of the district by providing cultural and historical programs, displays, and activities that examine, personify, and exhibit the unique heritage of southern Illinois.

20. To serve as a showcase and a marketplace for the abundant talents and crafts that exist within the district.

Mission VIII (Educational Leadership)

21. To serve as a resource to other educational institutions in the area, sharing facilities, professional expertise, and educational aids and services which are available through the learning resources center.

22. To serve as an example of educational excellence and to be a model educational leader, providing a wide range of exemplary programs from developmental skills to accelerated and experimental opportunities.

23. To cooperate with district high schools by enrolling seniors in college courses at the high school's request and to recruit adults, new and re-entry, promoting opportunities for mid-life career changes.

24. To provide low cost workshops to public school teachers and to make college facilities available for regional educational meetings and conferences.

25. To attempt to maintain existing cooperative agreements and, where necessary, with other educational institutions, government agencies, and consortia in an effort to continue to provide high cost programs to Logan students and area citizens at reasonable costs.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION - TITLE IX

John A. Logan College is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action institution. Admission of students shall be without regard for race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin. Financial aid, student employment, curriculum requirements, extra-curricular participation, counseling, placement services, and athletic programs shall be available to all students on an equal basis.

The College is also committed to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin in employment, promotion, tenure, salary, fringe benefits, and due process in all classifications of employment. Further, affirmative action is being undertaken to insure, on a projected time schedule, equitable representation among under-represented groups as may be revealed by an employment utilization analysis.

Requests for further information or complaints should be directed to the Affirmative Action Officer, John A. Logan College, Carterville, Illinois 62918.

NON-DISCRIMINATION-HANDICAPPED

John A. Logan College does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. For further information concerning college compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, contact the Dean for Student Services.

THE STATUS OF ACCREDITATION

John A. Logan College is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools until 1987. The college was first accredited in March, 1972. It achieved this accreditation in only four years, the only Illinois Community College to become accredited in such a short time. Achieving full accreditation means the attainment of significant educational standards of quality and excellence which are recognized and respected among the institutions of higher learning.

THE LEARNING RESOURCES SERVICES

Learning Resources Center

The L.R.C. plays a vital role in the instructional programs of the college. As the materials center for the college it provides books, magazines, pamphlets, microfilm, filmstrips, slides, films, records, audio tapes, video tapes, and programmed instruction units. The L.R.C. is also a service center providing assistance in reference and research, in the use of audio-visual materials and equipment, and in independent study activities.

Library Services

The main reading area is located on the lower level and provides a collection of books, microfilm, pamphlets, maps and phonograph records. Library Services supervises the circulation of materials from this area and supervises materials placed on reserve. Students may request materials through interlibrary loan if the materials needed are not available in the L.R.C. The library at John A. Logan College is an active, participating member of the ILLINET library network and the Southern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative. A copy machine is provided in this area. Study carrels and tables are also located there. Conference rooms for group study are located on the upper level near the entrance.

Media Services

Media Services supervises the scheduling, distribution and use of audio-visual equipment and instructional materials used in classrooms. Production of TV programs is available. Scheduling and distribution of programs over the campus closed-circuit television system is handled in distribution control. Rental of all instructional films and preview or purchase of all instructional media is requested through Media Services. Media Production provides staff to work with faculty and students in the local production of instructional media aimed at making instruction more effective.
Media Production assists in the design and production of institutional graphics, publications, and instructional media.

Learning Laboratory

This facility is located on the upper level of the L.R.C. area. Its mission is to provide those materials and equipment needed by students working on an individualized study basis. Audio tape duplication is available here.

Academic Support Center

The Academic Support Center is designed to meet the needs of students that need assistance in their coursework. Tutoring is available on a one-to-one or small group basis for almost any class in which a student may be enrolled. Academic, personal or career counseling is also available. Professional staff and peer counselor/tutors work with students free of charge. Students are only required to make a commitment as agreed upon by the student and staff.

General Educational Development (GED) Classes

The college offers instruction to students who have not graduated from high school and want to prepare for the GED exam (high school equivalency). Instruction includes the following areas: English, math, science, social studies and the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions. Classes are generally offered on campus and in various communities throughout the district each semester. Students interested may obtain more information regarding registration and class meeting times and dates by calling the Director of Adult Basic Education.

Adult Basic Education Classes

Students who have not completed high school and wish to improve their skills in math and reading may enroll in the Adult Basic Education (ABE) program. (This program is for students who have limited basic skills and are not prepared to review for the GED examination yet). Individual tutoring and group instruction is available on campus and in various communities throughout the district.

Adult Secondary Education Program

The College offers courses for high school credit to those students who have dropped out of high school and wish to work towards earning their high school diploma. Courses are offered on the College campus during the day. Students interested in obtaining more information regarding registration may call the Director of Adult Basic Education.

POLICY ON ADMISSION

To be eligible for admission, students must have graduated from an accredited high school or attained the equivalent educational level as determined by the College. Nongraduates may apply for admission if scholastic records, test scores, and other data indicate to the satisfaction of the College that the student will be able to do college-level work. Satisfactory completion of the General Educational Development test may be accepted in lieu of a high school diploma. All new students are expected to take counseling and placement examinations as advised by the Office of Admissions. Counselors will use the results to advise, recommend, and, in certain cases, require students to enroll in particular courses or programs of study.

All students must provide transcripts of high school work and transcripts of credits earned at other colleges or universities.

Testing/Placement Policy and Standards for Admissions to College Transfer Programs

All new baccalaureate students are strongly encouraged to take the ACT examination and are required to complete the Nelson-Denny Reading Test prior to admission to the College. Students enrolled in off-campus classes are exempt from this requirement. Students without ACT scores will be required to enroll in and successfully complete developmental classes prior to admission to any college transfer program if their overall high school grade point average in English and math falls below the designated minimums.

Students who have completed the ACT and Nelson-Denny Tests will be required to enroll in developmental courses if their scores are below the designated minimums. These minimum scores are as follows:

1. If a student scores below 13 on the math section of the ACT, the student will be required to complete Math 51 and/or Math 52.
2. If the student falls below 13 on the English section of the ACT examination, the student will be required to complete English 52.
3. If the student falls below 10th grade level on the composite scale of the Nelson-Denny Reading Test, the student will be required to complete English 155.

Students who have not completed the ACT examination prior to admission to the College will be judged on the basis of their overall high school grade average in math and English. Any student who has a grade average on all high school work in math and in English below 3.0 on a 5.0 scale, will be required to successfully complete all designated developmental classes prior to admission to any college transfer program. If the applicant completed high school through the GED examination program, standard scores of 55 on the writing and math sections will be the required minimum. All applicants for a transfer program who score below the designated scores or averages will be admitted to the College as general education students and referred directly to the director of the College’s Career Development Office for advisement. Students will be given an opportunity to take or retake the Asset Test and the Nelson-Denny Reading Test in an attempt to test out of one or more of the developmental courses.

Transfer Students

Students transferring to John A. Logan College from another college or university will be admitted in good standing without regard for their academic status. Once enrolled all transfer students must adhere to the guidelines regulating satisfactory academic progress at John A. Logan College.

Any student expelled from another college or university for disciplinary reasons will not be eligible for admissions to John A. Logan College for a minimum of one semester from the date of that suspension or expulsion, or the length of the suspension if it is more than one semester. After this date, the applicant for admission will be granted a decision on an individual basis by the Dean of Students.

(See section on satisfactory academic standing)
SCHEDULE OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition

IN-DISTRICT STUDENTS - $18.00 per semester hour.

OUT-OF-DISTRICT - an out-of-district student may qualify for tuition on the same basis as an in-district student if the community college-district in which the student resides agrees to pay the per capita cost of such student, less the state apportionment and the tuition charged the student. Out-of-district students who fail to meet this requirement must pay the per capita cost, less state apportionment.

OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS - must pay the prorated per capita cost.

REGISTRATION FEE - a $6.00 registration fee is charged each semester for all students including adult and continuing education students.

LABORATORY FEES

| Course Code | Course Title                                      | Fee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAM 176</td>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177</td>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 276</td>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 277</td>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Conceptual Framework</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Art (two-dimensional)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Art (three-dimensional)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>Art for Children</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Weaving</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 240</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 115</td>
<td>Invertebrate Ecology</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>Vertebrate</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 125</td>
<td>Horticulture (Section 2 only)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 275</td>
<td>Common Plants of Southern Illinois</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 127</td>
<td>Calculating Machines</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 129</td>
<td>Duplicating Machines</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 101</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Child Care</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 101</td>
<td>Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111</td>
<td>Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112</td>
<td>Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113</td>
<td>Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 114</td>
<td>Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 176</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 201</td>
<td>Digital Computer Programming</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 203</td>
<td>Scientific Programming-FORTRAN</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 204</td>
<td>Introduction to PASCAL</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 187</td>
<td>Diesel Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 100</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 101</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 102</td>
<td>Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 103</td>
<td>Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 104</td>
<td>Radiology I</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 105</td>
<td>Radiology II</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 106</td>
<td>Preventive Dental Health Education</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 107</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 108</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 109</td>
<td>Dental Office Procedures</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Data Programming</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 103</td>
<td>Business Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 104</td>
<td>Computer Related Applications</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 105</td>
<td>Advanced BASIC</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 201</td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 202</td>
<td>COBOL II</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 203</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Design</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 205</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 206</td>
<td>Basic Business Statistics</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 181</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 182</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 183</td>
<td>Detail and Assembly</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 184</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 281</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Drawing</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 282</td>
<td>Tool Design</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 283</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Drafting</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 285</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 294</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 101</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 111</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052</td>
<td>Developmental Writing</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition (Word Processing Sections Only)</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 153</td>
<td>Developmental Reading</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 211</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 212</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 212</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 275</td>
<td>Art of the Cinema</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150-164</td>
<td>(Modules) Machine Processes</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Choral Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>Chamber Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>Stage Band</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Beginning Class Piano I</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>Music Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD 101</td>
<td>Nursing Assistant Training</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 100</td>
<td>Career Life Planning</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 104</td>
<td>Beginning Golf (Men)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 121</td>
<td>Beginning Racquetball</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 124</td>
<td>Beginning Golf (Women)</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 134</td>
<td>Handball</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 141</td>
<td>Bowling (Co-Ed)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 142</td>
<td>Advanced Golf (Co-Ed)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 145</td>
<td>Golf (Co-Ed)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 154</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Golf (Mens Majors)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 194</td>
<td>Intermediate Racquetball</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 195</td>
<td>Advanced Racquetball</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>Technical Physics</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 101</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Nursing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 102</td>
<td>Nursing Procedures</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 103</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161</td>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHN 124</td>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHN 124A</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHN 124B</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHN 124C</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHN 125</td>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SHN 125A - Shorthand  
(Modified Instruction)  2.50
SHN 125B - Shorthand  
(Modified Instruction)  2.50
SHN 125C - Shorthand  
(Modified Instruction)  2.50
SHN 232 - Shorthand  7.50
SHN 233 - Shorthand  7.50
TYP 116 - Typewriting  15.00
TYP 117 - Typewriting  15.00
TYP 122 - Business Letter Typewriting  5.00
TYP 123 - Statistical Typewriting  5.00
TYP 230 - Production Typewriting  15.00
TYP 116A - Beginning Typewriting  
Basic Skills  5.00
TYP 116B - Beginning Typewriting  
Communications & Reports  5.00
TYP 116C - Beginning Typewriting  
Business Letters  5.00
TYP 117A - Advanced Typewriting  
Technical Reports  5.00
TYP 117B - Advanced Typewriting  
General Office Typing  5.00
TYP 117C - Advanced Typewriting  
Professional Office Typing  5.00
WEL 150 - Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding  15.00
WEL 151 - Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding  30.00
WEL 152 - Brazing and Soldering  15.00
WEL 153 - Oxy-Acetylene Cutting  15.00
WEL 154 - Arc Welding  30.00
WEL 155 - Arc Welding  30.00
WEL 156 - Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 157 - Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 158 - Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 159 - Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 160 - M.T.G. Welding  30.00
WEL 161 - Cored Wire Welding  30.00
WEL 162 - T.T.G. Welding  15.00
WEL 163 - Weld Testing and Inspection  30.00
WEL 181 - Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding  15.00
WEL 182 - Introduction to Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 183 - Intermediate Arc Welding  15.00
WEL 188 - Welding Laboratory  
(Heavy Equipment Welding)  15.00
WEL 189 - Welding Laboratory  
(Heavy Equipment Welding)  15.00
WEL 190 - Welding Laboratory  
(Heavy Equipment Welding)  15.00
WEL 191 - Welding Laboratory  
(Heavy Equipment Welding)  15.00

All Telecourses  15.00

Payment of Tuition, Fees and Library Charges
Students must pay all tuition, fees, and library charges before they are officially enrolled. Specific times for payment will be announced prior to the beginning of each semester. Students owing the College will not be allowed to re-enroll for future semesters. In addition, semester grades and permanent transcripts will be withheld for students with unpaid obligations.

Tuition and Fee Deferments - Any student who is qualified for benefits from a college financial aids program shall be eligible for a deferment of tuition and fees by the Coordinator of Financial Aids. The program covered in this area shall be the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarships, the Illinois Guaranteed Loan Program, G.I. Bill, the Illinois State Veterans Scholarship, the Illinois Scholarship Program, the Illinois National Guard Scholarship, Department of Public Aid, the Pell Grant (BEAG), or Social Security Benefits. The Dean of Student Services at his discretion may defer fees for students not covered by Veterans benefits or other financial aids programs at the College. This deferment shall not exceed the tenth (10th) instructional day.

Insurance for Nursing Students
Students enrolling in Practical Nursing 101 or Associate Degree Nursing 201 will be required to pay as a fee of $10 at the time of registration for a special insurance policy to protect them while practicing in hospitals.

Refunds
Students withdrawing from classes in the baccalaureate or occupational divisions of the college during the first two weeks will be refunded according to the following schedule:
First week - 70 percent
Second week - 50 percent
After the second week of the semester, there will be no refund.

Audit Policy
An officially registered student who does not desire or feel qualified to complete the work required for receiving credit in a particular course, but who wishes to attend the class regularly may register as an auditor.

An auditor may participate in all class activities, assuming that such participation does not hinder the participation of those registered for credit. Specific requirements or responsibilities of an auditor are at the discretion of the instructor and should be made clear when the permission to audit is granted.

The following policies and regulations apply to auditors:
1. An audited class must be approved by the student's advisor and by the instructor whose course the student wishes to audit.
2. Enrollment priority is given to credit students. Therefore, an auditor may officially register only during the first three (3) school days after the close of late registration for credit courses. A student intending to audit may, with the consent of the instructor, attend the first week of classes unofficially.
3. The same tuition is charged as for credit courses.
4. Audited hours do not count as credit hours for purposes of determining scholarships, veterans benefits, etc.
5. An "Au" is recorded on the student's transcript when the audit is satisfactorily completed; otherwise, no entry is made.
6. A student may change from audit status to credit status during the first ten (10) school days of the quarter, provided he has the consent of his advisor and the instructor. A student registered for credit may, with the same approvals, change to an audit status up to the end of the fourth week of the quarter.
7. An audited course may later be taken for credit.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

President's Honor List
At the completion of each semester, the President's office will publish a President's Honor List of
academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a 5.0 point average for that semester will receive recognition by being placed on the President's Honor List. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours with a 5.0 grade average.

Vice President's Honor List

At the completion of each semester, the office of the Vice President for Instructional Services will publish a Vice President's Honor List of academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a grade average of between 4.5 and 4.99 for that semester will be placed on the Vice President's Honor List. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours.

Policy on Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic Warning, Academic Probation, and Academic Suspension

Satisfactory Progress

To be classified as being in "satisfactory academic progress" each full-time or part-time student is required to:

1. Maintain regular class attendance as determined by instructor
2. Meet the following cumulative grade-point average requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Grade-Point Average Required for Satisfactory Academic Progress Standing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>12-16: 2.5; 17-30: 2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-45: 2.9; 46 or more: 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade-Point Average Required for Academic Warning Status (Students are close to losing their satisfactory academic progress standing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Grade-Point Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>2.00-2.49; 2.25-2.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>2.50-2.89; 2.90-2.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students on Academic Warning

Students who are placed on "academic warning" are encouraged to:

1. See their academic advisor for assistance.
2. Seek help through the Academic Support Center or Student Services Office.
3. Go to Career Development for possible change in career goals.
4. Enroll in developmental classes if necessary.

Students placed on "academic warning" are considered to be achieving "satisfactory academic progress," and will continue to be eligible for Pell Grants and scholarships issued through the Illinois State Scholarship Commission.

Academic Probation

Students who fail to meet the academic requirements for either "Satisfactory Academic Progress Standing" or "Academic Warning Status" are placed on "Probationary Status." The specific grade-point average classifications for this standing are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Grade-Point Average for Probationary Students (Students are in Unsatisfactory Academic Progress Standing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>12-16: Below 2.00; 17-30: Below 2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-45: Below 2.50; 46 or more: Below 2.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students on "probation" for more than one semester are ineligible for Pell grants and scholarships issued through the Illinois State Scholarship Commission.

Specific Requirements for Students on Academic Probation

Any student who is placed on academic probation is required to schedule an appointment with a counselor in the Academic Support Center, the Career Development Office or the Student Services Office. The purpose of this appointment will be to review the student's academic progress and formulate a plan to help the student experience success during subsequent terms at John A. Logan College. Adherence to the plan is mandatory. The student may be required to meet one or more of the following requirements:

1. Enroll in recommended developmental courses if necessary.
2. Enroll in the Academic Support Program if necessary.
3. Achieve the grade point average required for satisfactory academic progress standing for work taken during subsequent semesters.
4. Reduce their class load to 12 semester hours or less.
5. Meet on a regular basis with a counselor if necessary.

Exceptions to this policy will be made at the discretion of the Dean of Student Services or the Vice President for Administration.

Academic Suspension

Failure to meet any of the aforementioned procedures will result in academic suspension subject to appeal to the Academic Progress Review Committee. Academic suspension is a state of involuntary separation of the student from the institution for a period of one calendar year.

Appeals Involving the Placement of Student on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, or Academic Suspension

Decisions involving the placement of students on academic warning, academic probation, or suspension based on the requirements of this section may be appealed as follows:

Instances involving academic warning or probation may be appealed in writing to the Academic Progress Review Committee through the Vice President for Administration within 10 calendar days of the notification by Vice President of Administration. The Academic Progress Review Committee will review the
appeal and respond to the student in writing within 10 calendar days of the appeal. Further appeals may be made within 10 calendar days to the President of the College. Instances involving academic suspension shall be heard by the Academic Progress Review Committee. Further appeals may be made within 10 calendar days to the President of the College who may, at his/her option, consider the appeal further. Subsequent appeals may also be made to the Board of Trustees who, at its option, may consider the appeal further.

Satisfactory Academic Progress For Financial Aid Recipients

1. Students applying for and receiving federal and state-funded financial aid must be enrolled in a specifically declared program of study and must be making satisfactory academic progress in that program. Furthermore, such programs of study must lead to the completion of an associate degree, transfer equivalent, or certificate of achievement.

2. An associate degree or transfer program must be completed in four years or eight semesters of enrollment.

3. A certificate of achievement program must be completed in two years or four semesters of enrollment.

4. Summer session enrollment is counted as an enrollment period.

5. In addition to items two and three, a full-time (12 or more semester hours) student must complete a minimum of 15 semester hours each year. A three-quarter time (9-11 semester hours) student must complete a minimum of 11 semester hours each year, and a half-time (6-8 semester hours) student must complete a minimum of eight semester hours each year.

6. Academic progress will be measured and evaluated after the conclusion of each enrollment year. Students who switch enrollment status (i.e., full-time to three-quarter time) during an enrollment year will have their semester hour completion minimum evaluated in a manner proportionate to their overall enrollment as specified in item five.

7. Students may change programs, but program changes do not extend the maximum four year eligibility period.
   a. Students who change from a certificate of achievement program to an associate degree or transfer program must complete that program within the appropriate remaining period of eligibility.
   b. Students who change from an associate degree or transfer program to a certificate of achievement program must complete that program within two years or within the appropriate remaining period of eligibility.
   c. Under no circumstances will financial aid be granted for more than four years or eight semesters of enrollment.

8. Students are eligible to receive financial aid while enrolled in remedial courses, but the fact that remediation is required does not extend the four year or two year eligibility period.

9. Students who do not comply with the College's policy on academic progress will be placed on academic probation and financial aid warning status. Students placed on financial aid warning status will be permitted to receive financial aid during the warning period.

However, no student can remain on academic probation for more than one semester and receive financial aid. Students who are unable to comply with the College's policy on academic progress during the financial aid warning period will have their financial aid terminated.

10. Students who have had their financial aid terminated will be eligible for reinstatement of financial aid upon regaining good academic standing and completion of sufficient semester hours of work within the specified time frame.

Program Transfers

A student may transfer from a baccalaureate program to an occupational program, from an occupational program to a baccalaureate program, or from one occupational program to another occupational program and have only the grades earned in the latter program count towards his/her certificate or degree at John A. Logan College with the exception of any courses that are required in both programs. Although program transfers are unlimited, grade forgiveness for graduation purposes is allowed only for the first program transfer.

All grades will be maintained on a single transcript. If the student transfers to another college or university, the entire transcript showing all work attempted at John A. Logan College will be forwarded to the receiving institution.

All grades earned and hours attempted at or transferred to John A. Logan College will continue to be used in determining the student's academic standing at John A. Logan College. To be eligible for a program transfer under this policy, the student must notify the Vice President for Instructional Services in writing of his/her intent to transfer programs.

Schedule Changes and Withdrawals

Full-time students must originate schedule changes with their academic advisor. Part-time students may change schedules in the Office of Admissions and Registration. Students may officially withdraw from a class within the first five days of a semester with no grade recorded. No new course may be added after the fifth day of each semester with the exception of open-entry, open-exit classes.

A student making an official withdrawal between the end of the first week and the end of the twelfth week will be given a "W" grade. A student making an official withdrawal after the twelfth week must be passing in order to receive a "WP". If not passing, the grade will be recorded as a "WE".

Any student who does not make an official withdrawal but merely ceases attending a class will receive a grade of "AB" which is counted as an "E" for all grading purposes. Students must see an adviser or counselor to officially withdraw.
No partial withdrawal will be allowed 3 weeks prior to the end of the semester.

Full-time students must see their academic advisor to make a schedule change. Part-time students may request schedule changes in the Admissions Office. Students may officially withdraw from a class within the first five days of a semester with no grade recorded. Normally, new classes cannot be added after the fifth day of each semester.

Late Enrollment

Late enrollment is allowed during the first 5 days of each term. A student is not officially enrolled until tuition and fees are paid.

Credit Hour

The academic year is divided into two semesters. The College also has a shortened summer term. Course credits are recorded in semester hours. The number of credit hours in each course is shown in the course description.

A normal student load is 16 semester hours each semester and 8 semester hours during the summer term. A student must carry at least 12 hours (6 hrs. during the summer term) to be classified as a full-time student. If he/she carries fewer than 12 hours, he/she is classified as part-time. A student who desires to carry more than 18 semester hours (12 hours during the summer term) must have permission from the Dean of Student Services or the Vice President for Administration.

Grading System

A Excellent ..................5 grade points
B Good .........................4 grade points
C Average .....................3 grade points
D Poor, but passing ..........2 grade points
E Failing .......................1 grade point (no credit)
INC Incomplete. May be made up at the discretion of the instructor. The maximum time for making up an "INC" is one semester; otherwise the student must repeat the course in order to gain credit. The incomplete grade will remain on the transcript. No grade points/no credit/no penalty.
W Authorized withdrawal no later than the last day of the twelfth week of the semester. No grade points/no credit.
WP Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a passing mark. No grade points/no credit allowed.
WE Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a failing mark. Same as an "E" - 1 grade point/no credit.
AB Unauthorized withdrawal. Same as "E" - 1 grade point/no credit.
AU Audit. No credit.
DEF Deferred. Used only for students enrolled in open-entry/open-exit classes whereby the work is of a continuing nature. No grade points/no credit.

PR Denotes proficiency.
R Denotes repeat course.
P Pass (credit, but no grade points)
F Fail (no credit, no grade points)

Course Repeat Policy

A student may repeat a course only one time in an attempt to improve a "D," "E," "AB," or "E" grade for a given course. The student has the option of petitioning the appropriate department for permission to repeat the course an additional time.

In instances where a student repeats a given course, the grade previously received in that course will not count in the computation of the student's overall grade point average. The last grade received by the student for that course will be recorded on the student's transcript and will count in the computation of the student's grade point average. In cases where a "W," "WP," or "INC" is received as a result of a student repeating a course, the previous grade in that course will not be deleted and will continue to be used in the overall grade point average.

College Level Examination Program Policy

Purpose - College Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables students to earn college credit by examination. CLEP is a means whereby students can receive credit for subject matter they have mastered through previous experience. A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through CLEP and/or proficiency examinations will be accepted at John A. Logan College. John A. Logan College does not administer the CLEP examinations; however, the examination is given monthly at a local testing center.

Description of CLEP Examinations - There are two types of CLEP examinations: the CLEP GENERAL EXAMINATIONS designed to provide a comprehensive measure of undergraduate achievement in five basic areas of liberal arts (English composition, mathematics, natural sciences, humanities, social science-history) and the CLEP SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS designed to measure achievement in specified undergraduate courses which are offered at John A. Logan College (American Government, American History, American literature, general chemistry, general psychology, human growth and development, introduction to business management, introductory accounting, introductory business law, introductory calculus, introductory economics, introductory marketing, introductory sociology, statistics, and Western civilization).

Eligibility - CLEP examination credit will not be accepted at John A. Logan College for any course in which the student is presently enrolled. CLEP credit will likewise not be awarded for any equivalent course in which the student has previously received a grade or which he has audited.

Fee - Fee information is available from the local testing center.

Testing Dates and Locations - Check with the office of the Dean of Student Services (905-7791, Ext. 220) for specific testing dates and locations. A copy of the complete college policy regarding CLEP is available upon request. This policy lists score requirements for the various examinations.
Proficiency Credit Policy

Explanation and Procedure - Proficiency exams are available for specified courses only. A student wishing to make application to take a proficiency examination should initiate the request with a counselor. After receiving approval from the counselor, the student should pay the appropriate fees in the Business Office and then deliver the forms to the appropriate Dean who will schedule the examinations.

The fee for one (1) proficiency examination is $20.00, for two (2) examinations at one time—$30.00; for three (3) to five (5) examinations at one time—$40.00. The fee for taking more than five (5) examinations at one time is $50.00.

1. Any student who feels qualified to take a proficiency exam is eligible to apply.
2. Credit may not exceed 30 semester hours (including credit earned by CLEP.)
3. If a student earns proficiency credit, his record will show the course number, title, hours of credit granted, the grade, and a notation, "Credit granted by proficiency examination."

   a. If a student passes a proficiency exam with a grade of "A" or "B," he will be granted credit hours, the grade will be shown, and will count in the student's grade point average.
   b. If a student receives a grade of "C" or "D" on a proficiency exam, he will receive neither credit nor grade points. His record will reflect nothing regarding the exam; however, the proficiency exam grade form will be filed in the student's folder for future reference.
4. A student may not take a proficiency examination for the same course more than one time. Neither may he take a proficiency exam in a course in which he has previously received a grade or which he has audited.
5. No credit granted by proficiency examinations will be recorded until the student has earned at least 12 hours of credit of "C" grade or higher at John A. Logan College.
6. A student is ineligible to take a proficiency exam for a course in which he is currently enrolled after the close of the drop period.
7. Courses for which students may obtain proficiency credit and details of the examinations will be determined by individual departments.

Available Proficiency Examinations

Advertising 224
Anthropology 111
Art 111
Biology (Genetics) 225
Business Accounting 220
Business Mathematics 111
Cosmetology 101
Cosmetology 111
Cosmetology 102
Cosmetology 112
English 111
French 101
French 102
Geography 112
German 101
German 102
Health 110
Introduction to Pre-School Children 160
Manufacturing Processes 121

Manufacturing Processes 122
Music (Fund.) 110
Music (Theory) 121
Music (Theory) 122
Music (Theory) 221
Nursing Procedures 102
Nutrition 100
Spanish 101
Spanish 102
Shorthand 124
Shorthand 125
Typing 116
Typing 117

Attendance

A. Students are expected to attend all scheduled class periods for the courses in which they are enrolled unless they are participating in a scheduled, supervised college trip or function. (See item "E" below). There are no excused absences or a minimum number of class "cuts." All absences must be made up in a manner acceptable to the instructor.

B. A student who is absent from a class for three consecutive meetings or who is excessively absent as defined by the instructor, without prior approval, may be required by the instructor to meet with the appropriate Dean before being readmitted to the class. Students who claim illness as a cause for excessive absences may be required to present a physician's statement before being readmitted to class.

C. Faculty members may establish special attendance rules for their individual classes subject to the approval of the appropriate Dean.

D. The Dean for Student Services should be notified when extensive absences due to illness, hospitalization, or death in the family are necessary.

E. Students will be allowed to make up work for classes missed while on a scheduled, supervised college trip or function; however, instructors must be notified in person by the student prior to the absence. Procedures for implementing this policy are as follows.

1. The student will notify the instructor in person not later than one class meeting prior to the absence.
2. The student should request from the instructor work that can be made up prior to the absence.
3. Examinations and other assignments that cannot be done prior to the absence will be made up at a time mutually agreed upon by the student and the instructor. This should be done not later than the end of the semester.
4. If the work is not completed, due to absences while participating in these extra-curricular activities, the student will be given an "Incomplete" grade and will have one semester to complete the course.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The following associate degrees are granted by John A. Logan College:

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Science
- Associate in Applied Science
- Associate in Technology

General Requirements

To be awarded one of the above degrees, a student must:

1. Complete 20 semester hours of credit in residence with an overall grade point average of 3.0.
2. Successfully complete American Government 131, History 201 or History 202.
3. Satisfactorily complete all specific degree requirements.
4. Make application for graduation and pay the required graduation fee.

Degree Requirements

1. The Associate of Arts and the Associate in Science degrees are available to each student who meets the requirements of a college transfer program. The degree requirements are outlined in the College Bulletin.
2. The Associate in Applied Science degree will be awarded to graduates completing an approved two-year occupational curriculum.
3. The Associate in Technology degree will be granted upon successful completion of the requirements specified in the curriculum for the specific program.

Certificate Requirements

The Certificate of Achievement will be granted to those students who successfully complete a Board-approved certificate program with a 3.0 overall G.P.A. for courses which are graded with "S" or "INC" grading symbols, an "S" will be considered equivalent to a 3.0 average.

Waiver of Academic Requirements

1. Institutional Responsibility
   In order to maintain the integrity of the College's academic programs, special criteria for admission to certain courses and curricula must be set, minimum requirements for retention of student status must be defined, and requirements for completion of curricula and awarding of degrees must be set. For such standards to be meaningful they must be realistic and adherence to them is presumed. However, in recognition of the fact that there may be extenuating circumstances or compensating factors in a particular case, appeals for waivers of specific graduation requirements may be made through a student’s adviser to the Vice President for Instructional Services. All waivers of required courses in any College program and all authorizations for substituting certain courses in lieu of specific program requirements must be approved by the Vice President for Instructional Services. The Vice President’s written approval for a waiver must be filed with the Admission’s Office prior to the student’s formal graduation check.

2. Student Responsibility
   So that academic requirements may be protected and applied in an effective and reasonable manner, each student has the obligation to request an exception to the requirements only if the circumstances are extremely unusual and compelling. Likewise, the student is obligated to follow the appeal procedures specified and not seek to circumvent them.

Release of Directory Information

The college may make accessible to certain persons, businesses, and organizations external to the college certain directory information concerning a student, unless that student notifies the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she objects to the release of such information. Directory information is considered to be public in nature and will be released at any time upon request without prior approval from the student. Directory information will be available to parents, spouses, legal guardians, newspapers, radio, legislators, high schools, institutions of higher education, potential employers, civic organizations, and other legitimate groups and individuals as determined by the college, unless the student files with the Office of Admissions and Records a written request to restrict release of student directory information to external sources.

Directory information includes: Student name, student local and home address and telephone number, date of birth, current term hours carried, classification (freshman, sophomore, etc.), major, dates of attendance, degrees and honors earned and dates, the most previous education agency or institution attended, participation in officially recognized activities or sports, and height, weight, and pictures of members of athletic teams.

STUDENT SERVICES

The philosophy of the Student Services program at John A. Logan College is to aid in the total educational development to the fullest extent of the students’ intellectual, social, personal, and vocational capabilities. By providing various auxiliary services to the students, it is hoped that this philosophy will become a practical reality for all students who attend John A. Logan College.

Counseling Service

The important number is "one" at John A. Logan College. All groups, regardless of group objectives, are made up of individuals, and the staff of John A. Logan College endeavor to keep this fact uppermost in mind. Thus faculty, advisors, counselors, and administrators are available to assist individual students with matters relating to educational and vocational planning, adjustment to college, study skills, and personal and social problems.

Academic Advisement

Every student admitted to John A. Logan College will be assisted prior to and during registration in developing his/her educational and vocational plans. This service will be provided by a counselor or academic advisor. These people will be available throughout the year to help the student with problems which may interfere with progress toward his/her goals and objectives.

Personal Counseling

Quite often students need assistance with social and personal problems as well as academic problems. For this reason, professionally trained counselors are available to help the student understand and resolve these problems. At some time in life everyone is faced with personal problems. It is a mark of intelligence to recognize them and to seek professional assistance.
Individual Testing

Individual testing is available and is administered through the Office of Student Services. These tests can assist a student in discovering abilities and aptitudes in various areas. Interested students should contact the Director of Career Development for further information.

Housing

Basically, John A. Logan College is a local area institution serving students who live within commuting distance of the College. The College does not maintain dormitories or other housing facilities. The College does not accept any responsibility for supervising students who are living in rented facilities.

Career Development Center

The Career Development Center assists students to effectively realize their career plans. Students receive help in clarifying goals and objectives that are related to their life and work values, abilities, needs, and interests. The Center recognizes that making realistic career choices and adaptions to job market demands and/or changing lifestyles are most important to successful career development.

Placement Service

John A. Logan College, in cooperation with Job Service, provides a Placement Service that is available to assist all students, graduates and alumni in securing employment in positions directly related to their various areas of academic preparation.

Students entering their last semester of classes prior to graduation can further utilize the Placement Service by receiving individual assistance with resume preparation, interviewing techniques, and other valuable pre-employment skills.

For new and undecided students, job market information is available to aid in the selection of a career that is best suited for the individual.

The Placement Service will also assist students in finding part-time employment while enrolled at John A. Logan College. Those wishing part-time employment should register with the Placement Office as soon as possible after admission procedures have been completed. The Placement Office is located in Room 148 of the Phase I Building.

John A. Logan College Placement Service and Job Service are ready to serve and assist all John A. Logan College students, graduates, and alumni in meeting their needs for employment.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The objective of John A. Logan College in maintaining a student financial aid program is to assist in the removal of financial barriers to postsecondary education. To accomplish this goal the College endeavors to provide financial assistance which is designed to complement the financial resources of students rather than to finance their education totally. Financial assistance at John A. Logan College is available in the form of grants, loans, part-time employment, and scholarships. Information concerning assistance may be obtained from the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office which is located on the second floor of the Phase I Building. Information may be obtained from Mildred Howlett, Debbie Richison, or Gary Piper during normal operating hours.

The following information is intended to satisfy most but not all questions pertaining to student consumer information. Students seeking to become fully eligible for financial assistance programs administered by the College must be aware of and comply appropriately with the following:

a. Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment at John A. Logan College and maintain "satisfactory academic progress" as defined by John A. Logan College (see page 11).

b. Be a full-time student (12 hours or more each semester.)

c. File for a monetary award from the Illinois State Scholarship Commission and for a Pell Grant award using the 1984-85 Application for Federal Student Aid for the 1984-85 school year. For the 1985-86 school year the 1985-86 Application for Federal Student Aid must be used.

d. Complete a John A. Logan College Application for Financial Assistance and a John A. Logan College Student Employment Request Form only if the student is interested in applying for part-time employment.

e. Complete a John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship Application.

f. Demonstrate financial need.

g. To determine their need factor, students must complete, with their parents, an Application for Federal Student Aid (see item c above) and mail the completed application to the processing agency indicated on the application. Application results will be returned to the student within eight weeks and the student should submit the results of the application to the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office. Students who are interested in obtaining part-time employment must complete an Application for Financial Aid and a Student Employment Request From (see item d above) which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Financial need is generally considered to be the difference between one's educational expenses (tuition, books, board, transportation, etc.) and the student's resources for the same period. Student resources include aid from parents, guardian, relatives, personal savings, vacation earnings, and other forms of assistance. Financial need must be documented each year because financial need is the basis for financial aid distribution.

The typical cost categories of attending John A. Logan College are (1) $3,680 for dependent students living at home, (2) $5,030 for dependent students maintaining a separate residence, (3) $7,435 for single independent students, and (4) $9,192 for married independent students.

The College, relative to the process of packaging financial aid, reserves the right to adjust budgets in order to take into consideration extenuating financial circumstances which students experience from time to time. The adjustment process does not apply to budgets used to determine Pell Grant awards.
A realistic effort is made to combine scholarships, grants, loans, and student employment in meeting the student's need for financial assistance. However, the student is charged with the responsibility of applying for the financial assistance programs offered by and through John A. Logan College on a timely basis prior to the beginning of each academic year. The priority date is April 1 for students seeking aid during the fall and spring semesters. October 15 is the priority date for spring semester and March 1 is the date for filing for the summer term. Students who miss priority dates are urged to immediately complete and mail the Application for Federal Student Aid although the date has passed.

Transfer students: If you transfer from another school to John A. Logan College, your financial aid does not automatically transfer with you. You must take the action necessary to continue receiving aid at John A. Logan College. As soon as possible, check with the JALC Financial Aid Office to find out what steps you must take. If you are receiving Federal student aid, you must have your previous school send a financial aid transcript to the JALC Financial Aid Office. Otherwise, you will not be able to receive at John A. Logan College your aid from the U. S. Department of Education programs.

If you have a Pell Grant, you must get a duplicate copy of your Student Aid Report (SAR) to submit to the JALC Financial Aid Office. If you have an ISSC Monetary Award, you must have your award authorized for John A. Logan College. If you have an Illinois Guaranteed Loan, check with your lender to be sure you can continue your loan at John A. Logan College.

John A. Logan College does not participate in the SEOG or the NDSL programs, a factor which prohibits their transfer.

1. All students seeking financial aid must sign a statement of registration with Selective Service or that registration is not required. Compliance is mandatory according to Federal and State regulations.

General Consumer Information

1. The results of the Application for Federal Student Aid, known as the Student Aid Report (SAR), must be submitted to the financial aid office by all students seeking financial aid through the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship Program, the Illinois Guaranteed Loan Program, the Illinois State Monetary Award Program, the Pell Grant Program and the student employment program.

2. All guaranteed loan, John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship, Pell Grant, and student employment payments administered by the College will be made by check and disbursed by the Business Office.

Loan checks are normally disbursed within the week of arrival from lending institutions. Foundation scholarship checks are normally disbursed at the beginning of each semester. Pell Grant checks are disbursed during the second month of each semester and during the third week of the summer session. Student employment checks are disbursed at the end of every two work weeks.

Tuition awards authorized by the Illinois State Monetary Award Program, the National Guard Scholarship Program, the Veterans Scholarship Program, and other agencies are credited to the recipients accounts. Any refund resulting from such awards will be paid by check.

Normally, any financial aid award is contingent on the actual receipt of funds or authorization appropriated to John A. Logan College by Federal or State agencies.

3. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the right to inquire about the following topics: (A) Names of accrediting or licensing organizations, (B) Academic programs, facilities, and faculty, (C) Cost of attendance and refund policy, (D) Financial aid availability, (E) Financial aid application procedures, (F) Financial aid recipient selection criteria, (G) Financial need determination, (H) Amount of financial need met, (I) Payment of financial aid, (J) Student worker job responsibilities, (K) Loan responsibilities, (L) Academic progress determination, and (M) Facilities and services for the handicapped.

4. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the following responsibilities: (A) Be familiar with program requirements, (B) Accurately and timely complete and submit financial aid applications, (C) Meet all financial aid application deadlines, (D) Provide requested financial aid application documentation (E) Read and understand all forms requiring student signatures, (F) Comply with loan promissory note provisions, (G) Notify college of changes in name, address, or attendance status, (H) Satisfactorily perform work assigned upon in student worker assignments, (I) Understand college's refund policy.

Financial Assistance Provided by
John A. Logan College

John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship Program

The scholarships listed below are representative of scholarships that usually are presented each year through the John A. Logan College Foundation:

- American Magnetics Corporation
- Angelo Sala Memorial
- Captain Bernard John Memorial
- Carbondale Rotary Club
- Carterville BWP Club
- Carterville State and Savings Bank
- DuQuoin National Bank
- Egyptian Contractors Association
- First National Bank of Ava
- Foundation Board Scholarships
- Frankfort Community Junior Women's Club
- Herrin BWP Club Scholarship
- Johnston City BWP Club
- LuAnn Piper Scholarship
- McDonald's of Carbondale
- McDonald's of Marion
- Marchildon, Rice, and Heal
- Margaret and Albert Bleyer Memorial
- Marion Rotary Club
- Mary J. Greenlee Memorial
- Murphyboro BWP Club
- Oren M. Odum Memorial
- Raleigh Crawford Pre-Engineering
- Sam Mitchell Scholarship
Some of these scholarships are for the amount of full tuition, while others are for lesser amounts.

All are awarded by action of the College Scholarship Committee.

Information and application forms are available from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.

John A. Logan College Student Senate Emergency Loan Program

The John A. Logan College Student Senate has established limited funds for an emergency loan program. Under this program short-term emergency funds are available to aid students in case of emergency needs for unexpected expenditures relating to the academic process. Individual loans are limited to $50 with a minimum repayment period of sixty days.

To qualify for an emergency loan an applicant must be enrolled for a minimum of eight semester hours, have a specific source of funds from which to repay the loan, and demonstrate good academic standing.

John A. Logan College Part-Time Student Employment Program

John A. Logan College has a limited number of part-time institutional student-work positions available each year. Several positions are available which are not based on financial need; however, the College prefers to provide student employment to those students who demonstrate financial need. All applicants for student employment must have filed the appropriate Application for Federal Student Aid. Information and application forms are available from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Financial Assistance Provided by the State of Illinois

The Illinois State Monetary Award (Grant) program provides gift money for payment of tuition to eligible students who are Illinois residents. All students who plan to enroll for six (6) or more semester hours each semester and who need financial assistance should make application. Awards are made for the academic year. Information and application forms are available from high school counselors or the John A. Loan Financial Aid Office.

The Illinois National Guard Scholarship Program provides tuition cost and certain fees to any individual who has been a member of the Illinois National Guard for a year and holds the rank of Captain or below. The scholarship is not limited to the individual's financial resources and is valid as long as the individual remains in the National Guard. This scholarship is limited to the equivalent of four years of full-time enrollment. Information and application forms are available from any Illinois National Guard Armory or the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.

The Illinois Guaranteed Loan Program, a cooperative effort of the State, private lending institutions, and the Federal Government, offers low-interest, long-term educational loans to qualified students. To be eligible a student must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen, be a resident of Illinois, be making satisfactory academic progress, meet Selective Service Registration requirements, and be enrolled on at least a half-time (6 semester hours) basis. Full-time enrollment status begins at 12 semester hours.

Undergraduate, full-time or half-time, students are eligible to borrow up to $2,500 each academic year (freshman, sophomore, etc.) up to the program maximum of $12,500. The interest is 7%, 8%, or 9% depending upon when the loan period begins and whether the student has any outstanding guaranteed loan balance. For periods of instruction which begin on or after September 13, 1983, the interest rate is 8%.

Detailed information and application forms are available at banks, savings and loan institutions, or other participating financial agencies. Information can also be obtained from the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.

Before loan applications can be processed applicants must have filed the current year Application for Federal Student Aid and submitted the resulting Student Aid Report (SAR) to the financial aid office.

The Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students Program (PLUS) is a cooperative effort of the State, private lending institutions, and the Federal Government which offers long term educational loans, at a 12% interest rate to qualified persons. Under the PLUS Program, a parent or legal guardian is eligible to borrow on behalf of undergraduate students.

Detailed information and application forms are available at banks, savings and loan institutions, or other participating financial agencies. Information may also be obtained from the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.

The Auxiliary Loans to Assist Students Program (ALAS) is a cooperative effort of the State, private lending institutions, and the Federal Government which offers long term educational loans, at 12% interest rate, to qualified students. Under the ALAS Program, independent undergraduate, and dependent or independent graduate/professional students are eligible to borrow on their own behalf.

Detailed information and application forms are available at banks, savings and loan institutions, or other participating financial agencies. Information may also be obtained from the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.

Federal Financial Assistance

The Pell Grant Program (formerly known as the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program) provides gift money for college-related expenses to students demonstrating financial need. The program is open to all students who are enrolled for six (6) or more semester hours and who have not earned a bachelor's degree. To apply for the 1984-85 school year, an applicant should file the 1984-85 Application for Federal Student Aid. To apply for the 1985-86 school year an applicant should file the 1985-86 Application for Federal Student Aid. Application forms may be obtained from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office. Upon receipt of a Pell Grant Award notification, called a Student Aid Report (SAR), recipients must submit the notification to the John A. Logan College Financial Aid Office.
The College Work-Study Program is intended to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students who are in need of earnings from employment to pursue courses of study. To qualify for this program, an applicant must demonstrate financial need by filing an Application for Federal Student Aid. Applicants must also file a John A. Logan College Application for Financial Assistance and a Student Employment Request Form which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Other Educational Assistance for Eligible Students

The Office of Admissions and the Financial Aid Office will assist eligible students in obtaining assistance through the Department of Public Aid, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Social Security Administration, and other federal, state, and local agencies. General information pertaining to educational benefits provided by various agencies as well as answers to procedural questions can best be obtained by contacting the appropriate agency.

Veterans Educational Benefits

Benefits for Dependents of Veterans

John A. Logan College students who are dependents of disabled or deceased veterans (service connected) may be eligible to receive a monthly assistance from the V.A. Those who qualify or desire information about the program should contact the Coordinator of Veterans Affairs.

Benefits for Veterans

John A. Logan College is approved by the V.A. to provide training for veterans. Qualified veterans may receive financial assistance on a monthly basis determined by academic load and number of dependents. Basic eligibility requirements include at least 181 days active duty after January 1, 1950, with a discharge other than dishonorable. For assistance in applying, contact the Coordinator of Veterans Affairs.

Illinois State Veterans Scholarships

Illinois veterans who have served in the military service after September 16, 1940, and have an honorable discharge from such service may receive free tuition and fees for four years.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

John A. Logan College considers organized activities to be an integral part of the College's educational program. In essence, the College believes that participation in student activities enhances the student's total educational growth. The College further believes that student activity programs should provide rewarding experiences derived from living and working in groups comprised of individuals from all walks of life.

It is believed that student activities provide for intellectual and cultural development, thereby laying the foundation for leadership and self-expression of the democratic processes.

Athletic Program

John A. Logan College provides a well-balanced sports program. Logan competes intercollegiately in basketball and baseball in the men's division, tennis and golf in the co-educational division, and volleyball, basketball and softball in the women's division. John A. Logan College strives to be very competitive in all sports on the community college level and attempts to provide a very enthusiastic and positive atmosphere for all student athletes.

John A. Logan College is a member of the NJCAA and the Great Rivers Athletic Conference. In addition to John A. Logan College, other members of the GRAC are: Kaskaskia College, Centralia; Rend Lake College, Ina; Southern Illinois College, Harrisburg; and Wabash Valley College, Mt. Carmel.

Student Organizations

Art Club - The purpose of the Art Club is to maintain and enhance the student's interest in art. Throughout the year visiting artists are invited to the campus and students have the opportunity to visit nearby galleries. The club also hosts an annual art show and sale.

Automotive Association - This group functions to improve the image of student and professional automotive mechanics by continued support of the WIASE Mechanic Certification program of energy conservation and environment protection in automotive service areas. The organization also strives to assist with the updating and re-education of automotive instructors and technicians in new techniques and to support John A. Logan College and its academic and technological training programs.

Biology Club - The Biology Club provides opportunities for excursions into nature and provides an enriched environment for students preparing for careers in the biological sciences.

Black Affairs Council - The Black Affairs Council is concerned with education, economics, and social cultural enrichment as it pertains to the John A. Logan College Black population.

Brothers and Sisters in Christ (BASIC) - BASIC functions to provide an opportunity for students to formulate activities and programs which will contribute to their academic, social and spiritual development. The group participates in state and national conventions, and seeks to emphasize the needs of individuals in our society and the world.

Cheerleading - Cheerleaders are selected each year to lead the student body in cheers at athletic events. Goals of this group are to support athletic teams, promote school spirit, and assist in school activities.

Cosmetology Club - This club enables students enrolled in the cosmetology program to have additional opportunities to further their knowledge in all areas of the beauty industry.

Dental Assisting Club - This professional organization is involved in specific activities pertaining to the dental profession such as attending dental conventions and observations at dental schools and/or offices. The organization also strives to make its members better aware of the profession.

Logan Nurses - The Logan Nurses Club's function is to provide an effective organization within the nursing field which will enhance the understanding and knowledge of the nursing profession as it is today and to sponsor various activities, both educational and social, whereby the organization members may work together toward common goals.
Marketing Club - The general purpose of the Marketing Club is to further the study of business and marketing through exposure to elements of the business world not readily available in the classroom.

Phi Beta Lambda - Phi Beta Lambda is a national organization for college students who plan to enter careers in business or in business teaching. The organization has chartered over 390 chapters in the United States and has a membership of more than 11,500 college students. The club organizes during the second week of Fall Semester each year. All business students are invited to attend and join. Sponsorship is by the faculty members of the business department.

Philosophy Club - The purpose of the Philosophy Club is to provide a more informal structure for the discussion and consideration of philosophical ideas and concepts than the classroom will allow. The organization attempts to show that philosophy is not to be feared; but that, rather, it is something to be cultivated and relished.

Phi Theta Kappa - The local chapter of Phi Theta Kappa was chartered in January 25, 1970. This national organization was founded in 1918, and is the junior college equivalent of Phi Beta Kappa, the national honorary scholastic fraternity. Phi Theta Kappa provides recognition for academic excellence as well as opportunity for intellectual enrichment, social activities, and service to the college. The local chapter, Upsala Phi, issues invitations periodically to eligible members.

Political Science Club - This student organization exists to provide ample opportunities for involvement in the practical applications of the concepts and principles of political science. This will be accomplished by involvement in such activities as sponsorship of campus political speakers, writing in political campaigns, sponsoring voter registration drives, and travel to Springfield, IL, and Washington, D.C.

Pom Pon Squad - This group performs at various college and community functions and especially for college basketball games. Participants should hold at least a 3.0 G.P.A.

Social Science Club - The purpose of this group is to learn about social science agencies in this area, to have speakers from these agencies and to take field trips to mental hospitals, prisons, etc.

Student Newspaper - The student publication at John A. Logan College consists of a biweekly newspaper, THE VOLUNTEER. The publication is written by and for the students with the assistance of a faculty advisor.

Student Senate - The official student governing body is known as the Student Senate. Officers for this organization are selected by the student body during the spring semester of each year. This organization concerns itself with student affairs, sponsors various social activities, and strives to develop and maintain acceptable conduct within the student body.

Cultural Arts Program

The John A. Logan College Cultural Arts Program began in 1973. The program is designed to complement the educational and social programs of the college. The program is exposed to the expertise of specialists in experiences ranging through art exhibits—art media; local national and international artists; music—dance troupes, musicals, concerts (instrumental and vocal); theatre—nationally known companies and our own Theatre Guild presentations. Speakers, lecturers, and films on many subjects, including the political world, literature, philosophy, history, and life in foreign countries, are brought to the campus. Periodically the college sponsors bus tours to concentrated on scenic and historic areas in the Midwest.

All cultural arts programs are either free or at a very minimal cost to the student.

ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION

The curricula of John A. Logan College reflect the purposes for which the institution was established. Structurally, the college is organized into three educational divisions: Arts and Sciences, Occupational-Oriented Education, and Continuing Education and Community Services.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND DEGREE

REQUIREMENTS

The programs of study for the Division of Arts and Sciences are designed primarily to provide high quality arts and sciences programs leading to the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees as appropriate; to provide two-year majors programs for those students desiring to transfer to a senior college or university to earn baccalaureate degrees; to insure articulation of arts and sciences courses with baccalaureate degree granting colleges and universities, particularly those to which John A. Logan students most frequently transfer; to provide a general Liberal Arts program for those who wish the opportunity to experience personal, social, and economic growth; and to offer a general education program designed to provide educational experiences for the student not desiring transfer completion, but rather desiring self-improvement in personal interest areas of study. Each program of study has its own specific requirements. Unless students are careful in their selection of subjects during the first two years, they may unnecessarily lose, valuable time. The office of the Dean of Student Services and faculty advisors will assist the student in making a proper selection of courses, but it is the student's responsibility to learn what is required for his/her education. The student is responsible for obtaining full knowledge of the information provided in this College Bulletin concerning regulations and requirements of the College and his/her program of study.

With the approval of the Dean of Arts and Sciences, Associate Degree course programs may be adjusted to conform with the course requirements of a college or university to which a student plans to transfer. Such a student should be familiar with the transfer rules of the institution concerned, including any special rules for the student's proposed curriculum at that institution. Students planning to transfer to an Illinois institution will find information on that institution in the office of the Dean of Student Services. An advisor or counselor will help the student develop an individual course plan.

LIST OF POSSIBLE ARTS AND SCIENCES

MAJORS

Accounting & Business Administration Administration of Justice Agriculture Anthropology Art & Art Education Industrial Technology Interior Design Journalism Latin American Studies Mathematics Music
## Biological Science

### First Year - Fall Semester
- ENG 101 English Composition 3
- SPE 115 Speech 3
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning 1
- CHM 101 Chemical Principles 5
- Foreign Language* 4

### First Year - Spring Semester
- MAT 111 College Algebra & Trigonometry 5
- BIO 101 Biological Science 3
- CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis 5
- Foreign Language* 4

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- BIO 110 General Botany 3
- PSY 122 General Psychology 3
- ENG 102 English Composition 3
- Humanities Elective 3
- Social Science Elective 3

### Second Year - Spring Semester
- HTH 110 Health Education 3
- BIO 115 Invertebrate Zoology or BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology 3
- PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 3
- United States History 3
- BIO 105 Anatomy & Physiology 3
- BIO 275 Common Plants of Southern Illinois or BIO 225 Genetics 3

*SIU College of Science does not require if in high school student had 3 years in one language with no grade lower than "C" or can earn 8 hrs. in one language by proficiency exam; substitute 6 hrs. of Humanities. Majors in the College of Education should substitute EDC 201, EDC 202, HIS 201, and Physical Education. It is strongly recommended that students be proficient in typing.

## Business Administration and Accounting

### First Year - Fall Semester
- ENG 101 English Composition 3
- BIO 101 Biological Science 3
- HTH 110 Health Education 3
- PSY 132 General Psychology 3
- Humanities Elective 3
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning 1

### First Year - Spring Semester
- ENG 102 English Composition 3
- MAT 116 Finite Mathematics for Business & Management 5
- PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History 3
- PHS 105 Physics in the Environment 3
- Humanities Elective 3

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- SPE 115 Speech 3
- ACC 201 Financial Accounting 3
- ECO 201 Principles of Economics 3
- BUS 121 Business Statistics 3
- MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Management 4

### Second Year - Spring Semester
- ACC 202 Financial Accounting 3
- ECO 202 Principles of Economics 3
- Humanities Elective 3
- Science Elective 3
- Elective 3

## Business Teacher Education

### First Year - Fall Semester
- ENG 101 English Composition 3
- PSY 132 General Psychology 3
- HTH 110 Health Education 3
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning 1
- Physical Education Elective 6
- Business Electives* 1

### First Year - Spring Semester
- ENG 102 English Composition 3
- BIO 101 Biological Science 3
- BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3
- Physical Education Elective 1
- Business Electives* 6

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra 5
- ECO 201 Principles of Economics 3
- EDC 201 Introduction to Public School Education 1
- Humanities Elective 3
- Science Elective 3
- Business Elective* 3

### Second Year - Spring Semester
- EDC 202 Human Growth, Development and Learning 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPE 115 Speech</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Business Electives selected after conference with advisor.*

**CHEMISTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 101 English Composition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 111 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 101 Chemical Principles</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 101 Biological Science</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 131 Calculus I</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPE 115 Speech</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 201 Organic Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 201 Calculus II</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHY 155 Physics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 105 Anatomy &amp; Physiology or BIO 110 General Botany</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 202 Organic Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHY 156 Physics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTH 110 Health Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 131 Calculus I</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 101 English Composition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPS 176 Introduction to Computers and Applications</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 201 Calculus II</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSY 132 General Psychology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTH 110 Health Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPS 177 Advanced Programming in BASIC</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHY 155 Physics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 202 Calculus III &amp; Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHY 156 Physics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 221 Introduction to Linear Algebra</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHL 121 Introduction to Logic</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CREATIVE WRITING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 101 English Composition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 101 Math Appreciation</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTH 110 Health Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 102 English Composition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 103 Creative Writing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSY 132 General Psychology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 105 Creative Writing in Genre</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 108 Word Processing for Writers</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year - Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPE 115 Speech</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IND 199 Applied Project in Writing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGLISH AND LITERATURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year - Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 101 English Composition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAT 101 Math Appreciation</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTH 110 Health Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIT 211 English Literature to 1750</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First Year - Spring Semester

ENG 102 English Composition 3
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to Present 3
Science Elective 3
IDH 150 Life in the Western World 6

Second Year - Fall Semester

LIT 231 American Literature to 1900 3
MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I 3
Science Elective 3
PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202
United States History 3-4
Humanities Elective 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

LIT 232 American Literature: 1900-Present 3
SPE 115 Speech 3
Social Science Elective 3
Humanities Elective 3
Literature Elective 3

Recommended: One year of foreign language (humanities).

HISTORY MAJOR

First Year - Fall Semester

Science Elective* 3
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
HIS 201 United States History I 3
ENG 101 English Composition 3
MAT 101 Math Appreciation or MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra 3-5
ORT 100 Career Life Planning 1

*SBE 101 - Biological Science is suggested as science elective.

First Year - Spring Semester

Science Elective* 3
ENG 102 English Composition 3
HTH 110 Health Education 3
SPE 115 Speech 3
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics or Elective 3
HIS 202 United States History II 3

*PHS 105 - Physics in the Environment is suggested as science elective

Second Year - Fall Semester

IDH 150 Life in the Western World 6
Science Elective 3
Foreign Language (liberal arts majors) 4
Elective 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

ART 111 Art Appreciation or
PHL 111 Ethics & Moral Problems or
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic or
PHL 131 Introduction to Philosophy or
MUS 105 Music Appreciation 3
Science Elective 3
Foreign Language (liberal arts majors) 4
Electives 6

JOURNALISM

First Year - Fall Semester

ENG 101 English Composition 3
JRN 201 News Writing and Editing I 3
MAT 101 Math Appreciation 3
HTH 110 Health Education 3
Humanities Elective 3
ORT 100 Career Life Planning 1

First Year - Spring Semester

ENG 102 English Composition 3
JRN 202 News Writing and Editing II 3
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics 3
Social Science Elective 3
Science Elective 3

Second Year - Fall Semester

SPE 115 Speech 3
PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202
United States History 3-4
ENG 103 Creative Writing 3
Science Elective 3
DPR 205 Word Processing or
ENG 106 Word Processing for Writers 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

JRN 215 Introduction to Mass Media 3
MKT 224 Advertising 3
Humanities Elective 3
Elective 3
IND 199 Practicum in Journalism 3

Also Required: Typing skill of 30 wpm or enrollment in TYP 116.

Recommended: One or more photography courses.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

First Year - Fall Semester

Science Elective* 3
PSC 131 American Government 4
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
ENG 101 English Composition 3
EDC 201 Introduction to Public School Education 1
HTH 110 Health Education 3
ORT 101 Career Life Planning 1

*BIO 101-Biological Science is suggested as science elective.
### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210 Art for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PHS 105-Physics in the Environment is suggested as science elective.

### Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203 School &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262 Child Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110 Music Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 201 Introduction to Public School Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*BIO 101-Biological Science is suggested as science elective.

### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PHY 105-Physics in the Environment is suggested as science elective.

### Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110 Music Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Spring Semester

*ART 210-Art for Children is suggested as humanities elective.

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 201 Introduction to Public School Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101 Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 101 Math Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203 School &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Spring Semester

*Student should select as many electives as possible in his/her academic major.

**See counselor concerning your specific background and needs.

### ENERGY TECHNOLOGY

### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Calculus 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155 Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 176 Introduction to Computers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 100 Career Life Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23
For the students who have had two years of algebra in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT III-College Algebra & Trigonometry. It will be necessary for these students to catch up as rapidly as possible.

If the students have had only one year of high school algebra, it will be necessary for them to start their mathematics sequence with MAT 110-Intermediate Algebra and catch up by attending summer sessions.

**This is one year of FRE 101-102-French. If the students background is such that they can enter the second year course FRE 201-202 directly from high school, they are encouraged to do so.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**First Year - Fall Semester**

ENG 101 English Composition 3
BIO 101 Biological Science 3
HTH 110 Health Education or
HTH 115 Foundation of Health & Physical Fitness 3
PED 114 Softball 1
PED 160 Introduction to Physical Education 1
PED 159 Exercise, Conditioning, Weight Training 2
Humanities Elective 3
ORI 100 Career Life Planning 1

**First Year - Spring Semester**

ENG 102 English Composition 3
BIO 105 Biological Science 3
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
EDC 201 Introduction to Public School Education 1
PED 107 Tumbling & Gymnastics 2
PED 141 Bowling 1
PED 148 Volleyball 1
PED 149 Tennis 1

**Second Year - Fall Semester**

PSC 131 American Government or
HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History 3-4
PED 116 Basketball 1
PED 133 Track & Field 2
PED 145 Golf 1
PED 147 Badminton 1
Humanities Elective 3
Mathematics Elective 3
SPE 115 Speech 3

**Second Year - Spring Semester**

Mathematics Elective 3
PED 153 Methods of Teaching Basketball* 1
PED 154 Methods of Teaching Golf* 1
PED 155 Methods of Teaching Tennis* 1
PED 156 Methods of Teaching Track & Field* 1
Physical Science Elective 3
Social Science Elective 3
Humanities Elective 3

*Meets only for 8 weeks
## PHYSICS

### First Year - Fall Semester
- PHY 155 Physics  
- ENG 101 English Composition  
- CPS 176 Introduction to Computers & Applications  
- HTH 110 Health Education  
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning  

### Options - See your advisor.

### First Year - Spring Semester
- PHY 156 Physics  
- ENG 113 Technical Writing  
- MAT 131 Calculus I  
- PSY 132 General Psychology  

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- MAT 201 Calculus II  
- CHM 101 Chemical Principles  
- Social Science Elective  
- PHY 210 Mechanics & Electricity & Magnetism  

### Second Year - Spring Semester
- MAT 202 Calculus III & Differential Equations  
- CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis  
- MAT 202 Calculus III & Differential Equations  
- PHY 201 Mechanics  

*This is only a general outline. The university catalog, and/or co-op agreement should be consulted for particular requirements which alter the above sequence. Any alterations must be approved by your advisor.

## PRE-PHARMACY

### First Year - Fall Semester
- CHM 101 Chemical Principles  
- MAT 111 Math Appreciation  
- BIO 101 Biological Science  
- ENG 101 English Composition  
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning  

### First Year - Spring Semester
- CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis  
- MAT 120 Elementary Statistics  
- BIO 115 Invertebrate Zoology  
- PSY 132 General Psychology  
- PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History  

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- CHM 201 Organic Chemistry  
- PHY 155 Physics  
- BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology  
- ART 111 Art Appreciation or MUS 108 Music Appreciation  
- SOC 133 Principles of Sociology  

### Second Year - Spring Semester
- CHM 202 Organic Chemistry  
- PHY 156 Physics  
- SPE 115 Speech  
- HIS 101 Western Civilization or PHL 131 Introduction to Philosophy Literature Elective  

## PRE-ENGINEERING

### First Year - Fall Semester
- PHY 155 Physics  
- CPS 176 Introduction to Computers & Applications  
- EGR 101 Engineering Graphics  
- ENG 101 English Composition  
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning  

### First Year - Spring Semester
- PHY 156 Physics  
- MAT 131 Calculus I  
- ENG 113 Technical Writing  
- PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History  

### Second Year - Fall Semester
- CHM 101 Chemical Principles  
- MAT 201 Calculus II  
- PHY 210 Mechanics & Electricity & Magnetism  
- Social Science Elective  
- Humanities Elective  

## TECHNICAL WRITING

### First Year - Fall Semester
- ENG 101 English Composition  
- MAT 101 Math Appreciation  
- HTH 110 Health Education  
- Social Science Elective  
- Science Elective  
- ORI 100 Career Life Planning  

### First Year - Spring Semester
- ENG 111 Communications  
- PSY 132 General Psychology  
- PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History  
- Science Elective  

25
ENG 107 Word Processing for Writers or DPR 205 Word Processing

Second Year - Fall Semester

ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing 3
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics 3
SPE 118 Speech 3
Humanities Elective 3
Humanities Elective 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

IND 199 Applied Technical Writing Project 3
Humanities Elective 3
Social Science Elective 3
Science Elective 3
Elective 3

Pre-professional Curricula

Students desiring to pursue pre-professional curricula such as pre-chiropractic, pre-veterinary medicine, pre-medicine, or pre-law should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student's preference of senior institutions.

Developmental Courses

A special individualized program has been established to aid students with problems they may confront in study skills, reading skills, and writing skills. The program is available in the learning laboratory and in the classroom.

Not only can students receive the specialized help they need, but they will be able to earn credit while doing so. At any time during the year they can, with supervision, enroll in one of the following modules and earn one credit when 18 hours of study have been completed and the objectives agreed upon are achieved.

Entrance into the program may be accomplished any time during the year by contacting an instructor in the learning laboratory. Courses available: ENG 52-Developmental Writing Skills (a, b) and ENG 153-Developmental Reading Skills (a, b, c, d, e, f).

Developmental math courses are also available. Interested students should contact a counselor for further information.

Division of Occupation-Oriented Education (Vocational-Technical Education)

The courses offered in the Division of Occupation-Oriented Education focus on educational needs of people to meet the requirements of productive, useful and satisfying careers in many different occupational fields. Generally, technicians are more intensively trained in fundamentals than craftsmen and in manipulative skills than full professionals. Technicians usually become qualified through formal technical training, on-the-job training, or a combination of both.

A number of two-year vocational programs are available to teach the essential skills and operational theory for a given trade and to help the student develop the ability to apply this skilled knowledge to practical problems.

These curricula lead students to contemplate employment in semi-professional occupations related to business, office technology, health, engineering, industry, education or public service. The programs of study are developed with the assistance of advisory committees representing business and industry and on the basis of survey information that has enabled the college to identify area manpower needs.

The Division of Occupation-Oriented Education features certificate programs through which students may obtain training to qualify them for specific careers. The certificate is awarded upon completion of the course prescribed for that curriculum.

Purpose

The objective of the Division of Occupation-Oriented Education is to contribute to the scientific, technical, industrial, business, and economic welfare of Southern Illinois through provision of low-cost, current, college-level technical training geared to the citizens of the college district.

The organized occupational curricula offered are vocational and technological in nature and lie in the post-high school area. They differ in content and purpose from those of the trade school on one hand and from those of the engineering college on the other, and have in common the following purposes and characteristics:

1. The purpose is to acquaint the student with current practices, applications, techniques, and with various sources of information essential to intelligent planning and execution of his work.

2. There are learning experiences provided for the student whereby he/she is enabled to see the prospective occupation in relationship to management, labor, and the professions.

3. Methods of instruction are relatively direct with strong emphasis on doing as distinct from research study. Ordinarily, a high proportion of the work is done during the hours of instruction. Individualized instructional materials provide opportunities for home study and independent progress. The curricula of the Occupation-Oriented Education Division do not lead to the baccalaureate degree. The following equivalencies may be substituted for these program requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Equivalency Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>SPE 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 120</td>
<td>PSY 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>SOC 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 105-106</td>
<td>MAT 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting Certificate Program

This program, composed almost completely of accounting courses, is designed for the student who desires to gain and/or increase skills in the area of accounting. Successful completion of the program will lead to the awarding of a Certificate of Achievement.
### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Business Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 221 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 217 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218 Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Electives:

- BUS 221 Business Law
- BUS 110 Introduction to Business
- BUS 111 Business Mathematics
- BUS 127 Calculating Machines

### AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

Degree Program

A two-year accounting program designed to meet the needs of modern business and industry. Courses in the curriculum are aimed at developing habits of critical and logical thinking, as well as the ability to analyze, record, and interpret accounting data.

Graduates of the program are qualified to fill positions such as bookkeepers, junior accountants, accounting aides, payroll clerks, government and Civil Service positions, and other related accounting positions.

Completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 127 Calculating Machines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Business Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 221 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 217 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221 Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 101 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 236 Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218 Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101 Business Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 126 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 104 Computer Related Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

Certificate Program

The one-year agricultural mechanics program is designed so that a student who completes the curriculum will be trained as a line mechanic, and will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.

### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 173 Brakes &amp; Suspensions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 174 Diesel Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 274 Small Gas Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 272 Emission Controls &amp; Testing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 138 Industrial Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 170 Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engine Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 172 Fuels, Lubrication, and Carburetion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 176 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 273 Chassis Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

Degree Program

This program is planned so that a student who completes the curriculum will be trained for many positions, such as a line mechanic, service manager, parts clerk, parts manager, and salesman. Upon completion of the two-year program, the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree.

### First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 105 Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 138 Industrial Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 175 Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 173 Brakes and Suspensions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 174 Diesel Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 170 Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engine Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 172 Fuel, Lubrication, and Carburetion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 171 Engine Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AAM 176 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 5  
PSY 128 Human Relations 2  
T4

**Second Year - Fall Semester**

IND 211 Fundamentals of Electricity 4  
AAM 270 Drive Trains 1  
AAM 274 Small Gas Engines 1  
WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding 1  
WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding 1  
AAM 272 Emissions Controls and Testing 2  
AAM 276 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 5  
T5

**Second Year - Spring Semester**

PSC 131 American Government 4  
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3  
AAM 271 Drive Trains 2  
AAM 273 Chassis Electrical 2  
AAM 275 Service Management 1  
AAM 277 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 5  
T7

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING
(Composite Program)*

Accredited by the National League for Nursing

The Associate Degree Nurse Program is offered in cooperation with the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market. The program was developed as an open curriculum model and designed to provide career mobility for persons who have successfully completed a practical nurse program or its equivalent. Individualized modular instruction is the basis for the nursing curriculum.

This unique program is designed to prepare the student for the practice of nursing as defined in the Illinois Nurse Practice Act and meets the requirements for schools accredited for associate degree nursing in Illinois.

Upon satisfactory completion of the program, the student will be eligible to write the Illinois State Board Test Pool Examination for registered nursing.

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications or ENG 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 201 Introduction to Conceptual Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 217 Orthopedic-Dermatological Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 204 Neurological-Sensory Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 208 Metabolic-Endocrine Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 216 Gastrointestinal-Genital-Urinary Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101 General Inorganic Chemistry or PHS 104 Chemistry for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 138 Allied Health Seminar</td>
<td>1 20-22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263 Marriage &amp; Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 219 Cardiovascular Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 211 Respiratory Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 214 Maternal-Neonate Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 215 Pediatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 218 Psychiatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMM 243 Supervisory Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This program is offered as a cooperative program with the School of Technical Careers, Shawnee College, Southeastern Illinois College, and Rend Lake College.

All courses are offered at John A. Logan College and appropriate clinic sites.

Transfer students will be required to complete Human Relations 128 or General Psychology 132, and Anatomy-Physiology 105 if these courses were not completed in a Practical Nursing Program.

**AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS**

This one-year program is designed for individuals desiring a basic training in automotive testing, tune-up, and repair. Upon completion of this intensive specialized program, the student will be qualified as an apprentice line mechanic in a dealership or in an independent business. With additional work experience or education, the student could progress to the level of journeyman mechanic.

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND 211 Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 173 Brakes and Suspensions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 175 Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 138 Industrial Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| T5

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 170 Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 171 Engine Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 172 Fuels, Lubrication and Carburetion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 273 Chassis Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 176 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Industry today is dependent upon transportation for movement of raw materials and finished products. The automotive industry is becoming a larger factor in this movement. A growing army of technicians is needed to build, test, and service automotive units.

Principles of design and operation provide for an exact appreciation of the functions of automotive units. Coordinated laboratory work develops ability...
to execute or service diagnostic tests and the repairs which are indicated. The curriculum provides students for employment as line mechanics, diagnostic technicians, or industrial maintenance men. With additional positions as shop foremen, company technicians, factory representatives, or teacher education.

First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 105 Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 138 Industrial Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 173 Brakes and Suspensions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 174 Diesel Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 175 Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18

First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106 Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151 Technical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 170 Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 171 Engine Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 172 Fuels, Lubrication and Carburetion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 176 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18

Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND 211 Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 272 Emissions Controls and Testing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 270 Drive Trains</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 274 Small Gas Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 276 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

Second Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 273 Chassis Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 271 Drive Trains</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 275 Service Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 277 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

BOOKKEEPER-CLERICAL

A one-year program designed to prepare bookkeepers and general clerical office workers. Accounting courses develop the ability to analyze and record business transactions; other business courses help to develop necessary office skills, knowledge, and office procedures.

Graduates of the program are qualified to fill positions such as the following: general bookkeeper, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, payroll clerk, file clerk, civil service positions and many general and combination office positions requiring some knowledge of bookkeeping.

Successful completion of the program leads to the awarding of a Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 127 Calculating Machines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYP 116 Typewriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Business Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYP 117 Typewriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 221 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 236 Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14-15

Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110 Introduction to Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128 Office Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING

Students who successfully complete this program will have the skills and knowledge necessary for performing normal office managerial responsibilities. Graduates will be able to implement modern business practices into the small business and industrial environment. They will be skilled in: (1) analyzing business problems, (2) aiding in the selection of data and/or word processing equipment necessary to solve the problems, (3) programming the equipment, and (4) operating the equipment. Students completing the two-year curriculum will earn an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

First Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPR 101 Introduction to Business Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 102 Fundamentals of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Business Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17

First Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPR 104 Computer Related Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 105 Advanced BASIC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

Second Year - Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPR 201 COBOL I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 103 Business Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 206 Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16

Second Year - Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPR 203 Advanced Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR 202 COBOL II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14
Recommended Electives:

DPR 204 Practicum
DPR 205 Word Processing
ACC 221 Payroll Accounting
ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting
ACC 219 Intermediate Accounting
ACC 217 Cost Accounting
ACC 218 Tax Accounting
ECO 101 Business Economics
MKT 226 Small Business Management
IND 199 Independent Study in Business Data Processing

CHILD CARE

Graduates of this two-year program in child care will be trained to work with children in public and private day care centers, headstart centers, nursery schools, and residential centers. Students completing the two-year curriculum will earn an Associate in Applied Science degree.

First Year - Fall Semester

CCT 160 Introduction to Pre-School Children 3
CCT 161 Principles and Practices of Child Care 4
MUS 115 Music for Children 3
PSY 152 General Psychology 3
CCT 272 Reading Skills 2
PBS 138 Public Service Seminar 1

First Year - Spring Semester

CCT 162 Introduction to School Age Children 3
CCT 265 Recreation and Crafts for Children 3
ART 210 Art for Children 3
ENG 111 Communications 3
PSY 262 Child Psychology 3
LIT 264 Literature for Children 3

Second Year - Fall Semester

ENG112 Communications 3
PSY 265 Education of Exceptional Children 2
CCT 264 Methods of Teaching Special Children 3
PHE 100 Nutrition 3
CCT 267 Child Care Laboratory 5

Second Year - Spring Semester

PSC 131 American Government or His 201 or HIS 202 United States History 3-4
SOC 263 Marriage and Family 3
CCT 266 Pre-School Administration 4
CCT 268 Child Care Laboratory 5

CLERK TYPIST

A one-year program designed for the individual desiring a clerical office position involving no shorthand. Emphasis is placed on typing, filing, records management, bookkeeping, basic skills, office procedures, and general office knowledge.

Upon completion of the program, a graduate will be qualified to fill positions such as the following: receptionist, file clerk, typist, general office clerical positions, and civil service positions. Successful completion of the program leads to the Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

MGT 236 Records Management 1
TYP 116 Typewriting 3
ENG 111 Communications 3
BUS 111 Business Mathematics 3
BUS 127 Calculating Machines 1
BUS 130 Introduction to Business 3
BUS 138 Business Seminar 1

Spring Semester

TYP 117 Typewriting 3
BUS 128 Office Machines 3
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
BUS 237 Office Procedures 3
BUS 236 Business Correspondence 3
PSY 128 Human Relations 2

COAL MINING TECHNOLOGY

The Coal Mining Technology two-year Associate in Applied Science Degree curriculum supplies background information about the geologic formation of coal and history of mining, and it trains you in all aspects of modern technical mining. In addition to becoming a well-trained mining technician who will be working in one of the most vital industries in the United States, you will be well paid for your contribution to your country's satisfaction of its crucial energy needs. Wages in the coal mining industry range from $20,000 to well over $40,000 per year.

First Semester

CML 112 Introduction to Coal Mining 3
CML 142 Mine Atmosphere and Detection Instruments 4
CML 152 Roof & Rib and Personal Safety 4
MTH 105 Technical Mathematics 3
Social Science Elective 3
ORI 100 Career Life Planning 1

Second Semester

CML 162 Problems of Operating Underground Mines 3
CML 172 First Aid and Mine Rescue 4
CML 212 Mine Electrical Maintenance 1 4
CML 182 Mining Equipment & Operations 4
Communications Elective 3

Third Semester

CML 292 Coal Mine Ventilation 3
CML 282 Mining Law 4
CML 212 Mine Hydraulics 1 4
CML 252 Mine Electrical Maintenance II 4
Humanities Elective 3

Fourth Semester

CML 222 Mine Hydraulics II 4
CML 242 Mine Machinery Repair I 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 132 Mine Conveyor Belt Maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSMETOLOGY Certificate Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The cosmetology program is designed to give students thorough training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the arts, skills, and applied science that deals with adornment,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology, a three semester certificate program, meets the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>standards of the Department of Registration and Education, State of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois, in total hours, teaching staff, equipment, facilities,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>library and course content.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of 1552 clock hours and 50-51 credit hours prepares the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduate for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qualifies the graduate for immediate employment, and the graduate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement from John A. Logan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 101 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBS 138 Public Service Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 102 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 103 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSMETOLOGY Degree Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The cosmetology program is designed to give students thorough training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the arts, skills, and applied science that deals with adornment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology is a program that meets the standards of the Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Registration and Education, State of Illinois, in total hours,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teaching staff, equipment, facilities, library and course content.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of 2040 clock hours and 68 credit hours prepares the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduate for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qualifies the graduate for immediate employment and awards the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduate an Associate in Applied Science degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 101 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBS 138 Public Service Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 102 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 103 Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113 Cosmetology Laboratory</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DENTAL ASSISTING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dental Assisting Program is designed to train individuals who</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will work as members of a dental health team serving the functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of chairside assistant, laboratory aide, and dental office manager.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dental Assisting Program is endorsed by the Southern Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Society and is accredited by the Commission on Dental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classroom instruction is combined with laboratory and clinical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training to teach the necessary knowledge and skills for the student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to successfully complete the three-semester program and be eligible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to take the National Certification Examination in order to become</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Certified Dental Assistan. The graduate will be awarded a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement from John A. Logan College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 100 Dental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 102 Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 104 Radiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 107 Dental Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 110 Dental Terminology, Ethics and Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYP 116A Typing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 138 Allied Health Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 101 Dental Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 103 Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 105 Radiology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 106 Preventive Dental Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 108 Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 111 Dental Assisting Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 109 Dental Office Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 112 Dental Assisting Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128 Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIESEL MECHANICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The one-year Diesel Mechanics Program is designed so that a student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who completes the curriculum will be trained to repair, maintain,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recondition, and rebuild diesel engines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Those completing the program will receive a Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

AAM 174 Diesel Engines 1
IND 121 Manufacturing Processes 2
ENG 111 Communications 3
MAT 105 Technical Math 3
IND 138 Industrial Seminar 1
WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding 1
WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding 1
T2

Spring Semester

PSY 128 Human Relations 2
ENG 112 Communications 3
AAM 176 Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 5
AAM 170 Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines 1
AAM 171 Engine Electrical 2
AAM 172 Fuels, Lubrication and Carburetion 1
T4

Summer Semester

DIE 180 Diesel Fuel Induction Systems 2
DIE 181 Diesel Engine Maintenance and Diagnosis 2
DIE 187 Diesel Laboratory 5

DRAFTING

The one-year drafting curriculum is offered to students desiring to enter industry as a draftsman, detailer, or general layout man. Practical experience and related technical studies in machine tool, fixtures, and production drawing are included in the program.

Fall Semester

MAT 105 Technical Mathematics 3
DRT 181 Technical Drafting 6
IND 101 Materials 3
DRT 184 Architectural Drafting 3
IND 138 Industrial Seminar 1
T6

Spring Semester

ENG 112 Communications 3
DRT 285 Descriptive Geometry 3
DRT 182 Technical Drafting 6
IND 121 Manufacturing Processes 2
DRT 294 Architectural Drafting 3
T7

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN Certificate Program

This program is designed to train certified EMT's to a skill level over and above the minimal competency levels established by the State of Illinois.

Fall Semester

EMT 111 Emergency Medical Technician 6
BUS 215 Introduction to Medical Terminology & Medical Administration 2
EMT 115 Emergency Medical Technician II 2
EMT 113 Emergency Rescue Technician 3
EMT 116 Vertical Rigging & Rescue 3
EMT 117 Emergency Evasive Driving 2
EMT 118 Cooperative Work Experience 1
EMT 119 Cooperative Work Experience 1
ALH 138 Allied Health Seminar 2T

Recommended Elective:

EMT 112 Emergency Medical Technician 2

ENGINEERING AIDE

This program is designed to prepare students to assist engineers and other professional personnel in the everyday functions involved in the engineering field. Some of their duties may include drafting, many types of field work, preliminary calculations and design.

Fall Semester

MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra 5
SUR 101 Surveying 3
LAW ENFORCEMENT

This one-year program in Law Enforcement is designed to provide an understanding of the problems involved in corrections, community service, law enforcement, and the means which society employs to deal with them. Attention is given to corrections and law enforcement functions, as they relate to crime, criminals, social order, and justice.

Graduates will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 United States History 3-4
ENG 111 Communications 3
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology 3
LEF 163 Introduction to Crime Control 3
LEF 165 Criminal Behavior 3
PBS 138 Public Service Seminar 1

Spring Semester

ENG 112 Communications 3
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
LEF 115 Interpersonal Relations 3
LEF 265 Survey of Crime Detection Methods 3
LEF 209 Criminal Law 3

Recommended Elective:

LEF 210 Introduction to Forensic Investigation

LEGAL SECRETARY

The legal secretary curriculum is designed to provide specialized training for the secretary who intends to secure employment in a legal office. In addition to acquiring executive secretarial skills, the student will also acquire specialized training in legal work, which will enable him/her to become familiar with legal terminology and legal procedures.

First Year - Fall Semester

TYP 116 Typewriting 3
SHN 124 Shorthand 3
BUS 112 Business Mathematics 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
BUS 221 Business Law 4
SHN 232 Shorthand 3
BUS 237 Office Procedures 3
BUS 240 Executive Secretary-Work Experience 2
DPR 205 Word Processing 3

Third Year - Fall Semester

LEF 209 Criminal Law 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

BUS 237 Office Procedures 3
BUS 240 Executive Secretary-Work Experience 2
DPR 205 Word Processing 3
BUS 235 Business Correspondence 3
PSC 131 American Government 4
DPR 205 Word Processing 3

Second Year - Spring Semester

BUS 237 Office Procedures 3
AGC 220 Business Accounting 3
SHN 233 Shorthand 3
BUS 248 Legal Secretarial Practice 3
BUS 241 Legal Secretary Work Experience 2

MACHINIST

The machinist program is specifically designed to provide an intensive and thorough study of the related skills, set-ups, presses, bandsaws, and grinders.

The graduate of this three-semester program will be qualified for immediate employment in a job shop, toolroom, mining machine shop, or automotive machine shop as a general machinist, toolroom machinist, or tool and die maker apprentice.

Upon completion of this program, the graduate will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement from John A. Logan College.

Fall Semester

MAT 105 Technical Math 3
DRT 192 Blueprint Reading 3
MAC 150-154 Machine Processes 11
IND 138 Industrial Seminar 1

Spring Semester

WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding 1
WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding 3
MAT 106 Technical Math 3
ENG 112 Communications 3
MAC 150-159 Machine Processes 11

Summer Semester

PSY 128 Human Relations 2
MAC 160-164 Machine Processes 8

BUS 130 Salesmanship 3
BUS 221 Business Law 4
BUS 138 Business Seminar 1

First Year - Spring Semester

ENG 112 Communications 3
MGT 112 Principles of Management 3
MKT 224 Advertising 3
MKT 228 Small Business Management 2
PSY 128 Human Relations 4
PSC 131 American Government 18

Second Year - Fall Semester

BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
BUS 235 Business Correspondence 3
BUS 131 Salesmanship 3
Electives 6

Second Year - Spring Semester

MGT 225 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Management Training 3
MGT 226 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Management Training 3
BUS 239 Business Seminar 3
Business Elective 18

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

A one-year program designed for the individual desiring a clerical/typing position in the medical field. Emphasis is on the study and use of medical terminology in medical transcription. Proficiency can be acquired in the typing of medical reports and cases as well as machine transcription of medical information.

Upon completion of the program, a graduate will be qualified to fill positions in hospitals, clinics, and doctor's offices performing primarily medical transcription and other related tasks. Successful completion of the program leads to a Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

MGT 236 Records Management 1
TYP 116 Typewriting 3
ENG 111 Communications 3
BUS 127 Calculating Machines 1
PSY 128 Human Relations 2
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
BUS 215 Introduction to Medical Terminology 2
BUS 138 Business Seminar 1

Spring Semester

TYP 117 Typewriting 3
BUS 128 Office Machines 3
BUS 237 Office Procedures 3
BUS 235 Business Correspondence 3
BUS 249 Medical Transcription 2
BUS 216 Advanced Medical Terminology 17

Summer Semester

BUS 250 Advanced Medical Transcription 5
DPR 205 Word Processing 3

34
NURSING ASSISTANT

This course is designed for students interested in becoming nursing assistants. The students will receive training that will enable them to work in hospitals, long-term care facilities or health departments.

The course has been approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health and fulfills the requirements of the Nursing Home Care Reform Act of 1979. Upon successful completion of the course, each student will be certified by the IDPH and receive an official certificate with the State of Illinois Seal.

NAD 101 Nursing Assistant 5

PRACTICAL NURSING

The Practical Nursing Program is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills to function as a safe and effective member of the health care team in the role of the practical nurse. Classroom theory, laboratory practice, and clinical experience are included in this three-semester certificate program approved by the Illinois Department of Registration and Education.

First Semester

PNE 101 Fundamentals of Nursing 2
PNE 102 Nursing Procedures 2
PNE 103 Clinical Nursing 3
PNE 104 Affective Domain of Nursing 2
PNE 105 Nursing Throughout the Life Cycle 2
PNE 100 Nutrition 3
BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology 3
PNE 161 Pharmacology (Part I) 2
T9

Second Semester

PNE 171 Pharmacology (Part II) 2
PNE 183 Maternal and Newborn Health 3
PNE 184 Obstetrics Clinical 2
PNE 193 Pediatric Nursing 2
PNE 194 Pediatric Clinical 1
PNE 204 Medical/Surgical Nursing (Part I) 2
PNE 205 Medical/Surgical Clinic (Part I) 3
PSY 128 Human Relations or PSY 132 General Psychology 2-3 17-18

Summer Semester

PNE 206 Medical/Surgical Nursing 2
PNE 207 Medical/Surgical Clinic (Part II) 2
PNE 208 Mental Health Nursing 1
ENG 112 Communications or SPE 115 Speech 3
ALH 138 Allied Health Seminar 1
T0

RETAILING

This one-year curriculum is designed for students desiring a career in retailing. Opportunities are also found in many areas where salesmen are employed. Upon completion of the program, the graduate will be awarded a certificate of achievement.

Fall Semester

ENG 111 Communications 3
BUS 111 Business Mathematics 3
MKT 113 Principles of Marketing 3
BUS 130 Salesmanship 3
BUS 138 Business Seminar 1
Elective 3

Spring Semester

ENG 112 Communications 3
MGT 112 Principles of Management 3
MKT 224 Advertising 3
MKT 228 Small Business Management 3
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
PSY 128 Human Relations 2

STENOGRAPHER

This one-year program is designed for the person desiring a stenographic position. Because of placement procedures used in shorthand and typewriting classes, it is designed for those students with a good background in shorthand or typewriting, or both, and also for those students with no previous training in any secretarial course.

Graduates of the program will be qualified to fill stenographic positions such as the following: stenographer, typist, file clerk, receptionist, and general basic secretarial positions. Graduates will also be qualified to fill Civil Service positions. The program leads to the Certificate of Achievement.

Fall Semester

TYP 116 Typewriting 3
SHN 124 Shorthand 3
ENG 111 Communications 3
BUS 127 Calculating Machines 1
BUS 111 Business Mathematics 3
BUS 235 Business Correspondence 3
BUS 138 Business Seminar 1

Spring Semester

TYP 117 Typewriting 3
SHN 125 Shorthand 3
BUS 128 Office Machines 3
MGT 236 Records Management 1
ACC 220 Business Accounting 3
BUS 237 Office Procedures 3

TEACHER AIDE

Graduates of the teacher aide curriculum are prepared to give important support to educational activities at day care centers, pre-school, and elementary and secondary schools. They find employment possibilities as teachers' assistants, school office assistants, school library assistants, and playground assistants. Some may be employed in similar roles in higher education.

First Year - Fall Semester

CCT 160 Introduction to Pre-School Children 3
CCT 161 Principles and Practices of Child Care 4
MUS 115 Music for Children 3
PSY 132 General Psychology 3
CCT 272 Reading Skills 2
PBS 138 Public Service Seminar 1

35
First Year - Spring Semester

CCT 162 Introduction to School Age Children 3
CCT 165 Recreation and Crafts for Children 3
ART 210 Art for Children 3
ENG 111 Communications 3
PSY 262 Child Psychology 3
LIT 764 Literature for Children 3

Second Year - Fall Semester

ENG 112 Communications 3
PSY 265 Education of Exceptional Children 2
CCT 264 Methods of Teaching Special Children 3
PNE 160 Nutrition 3
CCT 261 Teacher Aide Laboratory 16

Second Year - Spring Semester

PSC 131 American Government or HIS 201 or HIS 202 3
United States History 3
SOC 263 Marriage and Family 3
CCT 266 Pre-School Administration 4
CCT 268 Teacher Aide Laboratory 15-16

HEAVY EQUIPMENT WELDING

This program provides additional training to graduates of the one-year welding program offered at John A. Logan College, who desire a higher degree of skill and more specialized training for heavy equipment welding as used in industry. Individuals completing the program will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.

WEL 188 Welding Laboratory 1
WEL 189 Welding Laboratory 1
WEL 190 Welding Laboratory 1
WEL 191 Welding Laboratory 1

WELDING

The objective of the welding program is to provide comprehensive training in welding, metal fabrication, and practical metallurgy to qualify graduates for immediate employment as welders and potential supervisory status.

Fall Semester

IND 201 Metallurgy 2
MAT 105 Technical Mathematics 3
DRT 192 Blueprint Reading 3
WEL 150-156 Welding 10
IND 138 Industrial Seminar 1

Spring Semester

PSY 128 Human Relations 2
ENG 112 Communications 3
IND 121 Manufacturing Processes 2
WEL 157-163 Welding 10

GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Training young people and adults for careers in vocational-technical education is a task that should be shared by the college and the community. To carry its share of the burden, the college must know what business and industry need and want. For the best interests of industry and business within its own community, there must be a two-way system of communication with its technical school to maintain a working relationship and thus create a real public service.

Local advisory committees perform this significant function because they represent industries and businesses that are respected and recognized as leaders in their related fields.

The use of advisory committees enables educational authorities to build programs of vocational-technical education that are based on the real needs of the community. The public can have confidence in these programs when the experiences and counsel of responsible citizens are solicited and acted upon by the college.

This two-way system of understanding and communication between the college and the community is particularly important in industry and business and helps the college fulfill its objective of educating competent workers who are cognizant of their economic, social and civic responsibilities.

GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. William Jasecko
Executive Vice President
DuQuoin State Bank
DuQuoin, IL 62832

Mr. Lawson D. Carter
Division Manager
General Telephone Co.
208 West Union
Marion, IL 62959

Mr. Dayton McReeken
Manager of Training
Zeigler Coal Company
West Frankfort, IL 62896

Mr. Robert Stalls, Dir.
Division of Human Resources
City of Carbondale
609 East College Street
Carbondale, IL 62901

Mr. Tony Lynch
Engineering Technician
V.A. Medical Center
Marion, IL 62959

Advisory Committee for Adult Education
Mr. Clyde Heaton,
Division Manager
Central Illinois Public Service Company
1800 West Main Street
Marion, IL 62959

Ms. Sarah Brigham Fetter
Export Manager
Diaphragm Bradley Industry, Inc.
P.O. Box 520
Herrin, IL 62948

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AT BELLEVILLE AREA COLLEGE THROUGH A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Belleville Area College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by joint agreement entered into by the Board of Trustees of Belleville Area College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Belleville Area College should contact the Office of the Vice President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Aviation Maintenance Degree/Certificate
Aviation Pilot Training Degree/Certificate
Data Processing Technology Degree
Electronics Technology Degree
Engineering Technology Degree
Horticulture Degree
Chemical Technology Degree/Certificate
Electronics Certificate
Machine Computer Operator Certificate
Medical Lab Technician Degree
Medical Record Technician Degree
Operating Room Technician Certificate
Secretarial (Machine Course) Degree

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AT ILLINOIS EASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGES (OLNEY, WABASH, AND LINCOLN TRAIL) THROUGH A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by joint agreement entered into by the Board of Trustees of Illinois Eastern Community Colleges and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Library Media Technology Degree
Medical Secretary Degree/Certificate
Auto Body Technology Degree
Cabinet Making Degree
Data Processing-Programming Degree
Data Processing-Keypunch Certificate
Petroleum Technology Degree
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Degree/Certificate
Environmental Control Technology Degree
Conservation & Outdoor Recreation Degree
Coal Mining Technology Degree/Certificate
Agricultural Technology Degree
Electronics Technology Degree
Telecommunications Technology Degree/Certificate
Radio-Television Broadcasting Degree
Masonry Certificate
Gerontology Certificate
Emergency Preparedness Certificate

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AT REND LAKE COMMUNITY COLLEGE THROUGH A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Rend Lake College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by joint agreement entered by the Board of Trustees of Rend Lake Community College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Rend Lake Community College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Agricultural Business Degree/Certificate
Agricultural Mechanics Degree/Certificate
Agricultural Production Degree/Certificate
Interior Design Degree
Operating Room Technology Certificate

Architectural Technology Degree
Commercial Art Degree/Certificate
Music Degree

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Division of Continuing Education and Community Services makes available a comprehensive program of educational activities which are especially designed to meet the needs of adult citizens. Included in the program are credit courses from the baccalaureate and occupation oriented areas, general studies credit courses and non-credit public service courses, public service activities such as workshops, conferences and seminars, and other community service activities as needed.

I. CREDIT COURSES AND PROGRAMS

The college attempts to offer a variety of credit courses during the evening hours. A complete schedule of available credit classes is published by the college on a semester basis. Many adults are finding it possible to complete the requirements of an associate degree by attending evening classes on a regular basis. Interested students should follow the procedures explained in preceding sections of the College Bulletin.

II. GENERAL STUDIES ADULT EDUCATION COURSES AND PROGRAMS

General studies adult education courses are made available in several program areas. Low tuition and flexible enrollment procedures make it possible and convenient for any citizen of the college district to enroll in adult education classes. Enrollment in these classes does not require formal admission to the college.

The student may elect to complete any sequence of courses totaling eight semester hours (five semester hours for the Health, Safety and Environment program and the Cultural program) to be eligible for a Certificate of Achievement in any of the programs listed below.

GENERAL STUDIES COURSES

Homemaking
- Breadmaking
- Cake Decorating
- Candy Making
- Discipline Without Punishment
- Drapery Making
- Family Resources
- Furniture Refinishing
- Furniture Upholstery
- Remodeling Your Kitchen
- Design
- How to Parent
- Income Tax Preparation (Personal)
- Interior Decorating
- Vocational Skills
- Advanced Firearms Training for Security Guards
- Alcoholism Counseling
- Arc Welding
- Bank Data Processing
- Bank Operation
Bee Culture
Blueprint Reading
Bookkeeping
Business Filing (Introduction)
Business English (Introduction)
Business Law (Introduction)
Business Management I
Business Management II
Coronary Care Nursing I
Coronary Care Nursing II
Cosmetology (Basic Brush-Up)
Critical Care Nursing
Data Processing
Drafting
Emergency Medical Technician
Fire Science Training
Fundamentals of Electricity
General Metals I
General Metals II
Industrial Psychology (Basic)
Installment Credit
Introduction to Solar Energy
Labor Relations
Law and Banking
LPN Team Leading
Machine Shop
Management Communications
Mechanics Refresher Course
Medical Terminology (Basic)
Medications I
Medications II
Money and Banking
New Trends in Cosmetology
Office Machines (Introduction)
Oxy-Acetylene Welding
Principles of Insurance and Liability
Claims Adjusting
Principles of Insurance and Property
Loss Adjusting
Receptionist Procedure (Introduction)
Real Estate Practices
Real Estate Principles (Adv.)
Real Estate Refresher
Real Estate Sales and Marketing
Real Estate Services
Real Estate Transactions
Restorative Nursing
Shorthand
Shorthand Speed Building
Solar Energy (Introduction)
Techniques of Supervision
The Art of Waitressing
The Female Executive
Training for Security Guards
Typewriting
Vertical Rigging and Rescue
Visual Communication in Advertising
Waste Water Treatment
Waterworks Operation
Welding (Introduction)

Personal Development
Aviation Ground School
Comparative Religions
Conversational French
Creative Photography
Creative Writing
Driver Education
Historic and Scenic Southern Illinois
Horse Care Management
Insurance (Fundamentals of)
Meteorology
Microcomputer Programming in Basic
Microwave Cooking
Natural Foods Cookery II
Photography (Beg.)
Photography (Inter.)

Photography (Adv.)
Public Speaking
Quilting and Marketing (Fundamentals of)
Speed Reading
Supplemental Income
Tax Preparation for Small Business
The American Movie
Use of Media in Instruction

Improving Family Circumstances
Appliance Repair (Small Appliances)
Cabinet Making
Engine Tune-Up (Beg.)
Engine Tune-Up (Adv.)
Floral Design
Fundamentals of Electrical Wiring I
Fundamentals of Electrical Wiring II
Furniture Making
Home Canning, Freezing & Preserving
Home Energy Saving
Home Maintenance and Repair
Natural Foods Cookery
Outboard Motor Mechanics
Small Gasoline Engine Repair and Maintenance
Techniques of Professional Woodworking
Woodworking

Health, Safety and Environmental Studies
Alcohol and Drug Abuse
Ballroom Dancing (Beg.)
Bowling (Beg.)
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
Diet and Exercise for New Mothers
Diet and Exercise for Good Health
Environmental Education
First Aid
Human Sexuality
Isometrics Physical Fitness (Basic)
Isometrics Physical Fitness (Advanced)
Interpersonal Relationship
Jogging for Men and Women (Beg.)
Motorcycle Maintenance and Repair
Personal Defense for Men and Women (Beg.)
Personal Defense for Men and Women (Inter.)
Personal Defense for Men and Women (Adv.)
Physical Fitness for Men
Physical Fitness for Men and Women (Beg.)
Physical Fitness for Women
Rhythmic Exercise
Social and Square Dancing
Standard First Aid and Personal Safety
Tennis
Women's Self Defense I
Women's Self Defense II
Women's Self Defense III
Yoga

Development and Preparatory
Studies/Skills
Adult Basic Education I
Adult Basic Education II
Adult Basic Education III
Basic Skills Development I
Basic Skills Development II
Basic Skills Development III
Basic Reading Development I
Basic Reading Development II
Basic Reading Development III
Career Awareness Education I
Career Awareness Education II
Career Awareness Education III
Community Living Skills
Conversational Sign Language
G.E.D. Review I
G.E.D. Review II
G.E.D. Review III
New Job Directions
Occupational Social Skills I
Occupational Social Skills II
Occupational Social Skills III
Review of Basic English Skills I
Review of Basic English Skills II
Review of Basic English Skills III
Review of Basic Math Skills I
Review of Basic Math Skills II
Review of Basic Math Skills III
Review of Basic Science Skills I
Review of Basic Science Skills II
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills I
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills II
Total Communication for Hearing Impaired I
Total Communication for Hearing Impaired II
Total Communication for Hearing Impaired III

Intellectual and Cultural Studies/Skills

Antiques Identification and Marketing
Art (Introduction)
Candle Making
Ceramics I (Basic)
Ceramics II (Basic)
Ceramics (Advanced)
China Painting
Creative Genre Painting
Drawing I
Drawing II
Drawing III
Elements of Drawing and Painting
Folk Guitar
Fundamentals of Class Voice
Fundamentals of Pastel Painting
Genealogy and Family Genetics
Introduction to Crafts
Music Appreciation
Oil Painting I
Oil Painting II
Oil Painting III
Piano (Beg.)
Piano (Inter.)
Relief Painting
Rug Making
Stained Glass
Survey of Artistic Expression
Tole Painting
Watercolor (Beg.)

III. PUBLIC SERVICE COURSES

Many courses of a hobby, recreational or leisure-time nature are not eligible for state reimbursement and thus can only be offered as a public service by the college.

Since the college wishes to meet the educational needs of all citizens of the district, a limited number of such courses will be offered during each academic year. A flat fee, depending on the course, is charged for enrolling in any of these courses.

The courses carry no credit, are not applicable to any certificate, and may be repeated by the student as many times as he wishes on a priority basis. First priority will be given to new students and, then, to students wishing to repeat public service courses.

Listing of Public Service Courses

ABC's of Children's Cooking
Alternatives for Women
Amateur radio

Astrology
Ballroom Dancing (Inter.)
Basic Clothing and Textiles
Basics of Boxing
Belly Dancing (Beg.)
Belly Dancing (Inter.)
Bird Dog Training
Bird Watching
Black Powder Weapons
Breadmaking (Inter.)
Cake Decorating (Adv.)
Cake Decorating (Lambeth Method)
Casting Your Horoscope
Chess
Christmas Cookies and Breads
Clock Repairing
Community Band
Community Jazz Ensemble
Community Recreation
Conversational German
Co-recreational Volleyball
Country and Western Dancing
Creative Stitchery
Crochet (Beg.)
Death and Dying
Decoupage
Disco Dance
Dog Obedience
Fundamentals of CB Radio
General Crafts
Golf
Gymnastics Judging
History of Civil War
Home Decoration
Horseshoeing
Illinois Game Fishing
Inexpensive Handmade Gifts
International Folk Dance
Italian Cooking
Karate (Advanced)
Leather Work (Beg.)
Log Sculpture
Macrame
Magic and Showmanship
Matting and Framing of Artwork
Metal Detector Operation
Methods of Successful Coaching
Needlepoint (Beg.)
Novice Dog Obedience
Off the Loom Weaving
Organic Gardening
Oriental Cooking
Physical Conditioning Through Isometrics
Poodle Grooming
Quilting, Patchwork, Applique and Trapunto
Fiber Art
Sew It For Your Home
Social and Square Dancing (Adv.)
Square Dancing
Stock and Market Analysis
Successful Plant Growing
Taxidermy

IV. BUSINESS SERVICE CENTER

A variety of educational courses, seminars, workshops, and conferences are available through the College's Business Service Center. These offerings are designed to serve the unique needs of the business and industrial community for short-term training and non-traditional programs. The Business Service Center offers customized training courses, technical training, high impact training services, internships, technical assistance, placement, and referral services.
Any business wishing to take advantage of these services should call or visit the Business Service Center at the College, telephone 985-3741, extension 239.

V. PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Adult Re-entry Programs

Programs and services designed to assist community adults who are considering changing or developing careers, expanding their self-awareness and/or increasing their knowledge in a particular subject area. Vocational and educational counseling is available free of charge. Short-term, low-cost programs and workshops on a wide variety of topics are offered throughout the year. Information and referral services are provided to any adult interested in any of the educational opportunities at John A. Logan College.

Workshops, Conferences and Seminars

Short-term, intensive learning experiences are available on specific topics in the areas of business & industry, medical & safety, sports & recreation, and hobby & general interest. Workshops, conferences and seminars are custom designed to meet the needs of specific groups. We have the staff, facilities, materials and expertise to design and offer training programs to meet the educational needs of our community.

VI. ENROLLMENT IN CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Schedules of evening credit and adult education general studies classes are available at the office of Continuing Education prior to the start of each term. Announcements of community service activities are made on a periodic basis. Students desiring to enroll in evening credit classes should follow the procedures outlined in previous sections of the College Bulletin. Pre-registration in adult education courses or educational activities can be accomplished by telephoning the Admissions Office at 985-3741, 549-7335, 937-3458, or 542-8612 after the schedule is published in the newspaper. Students will be billed by mail for the tuition. Registration enrollment can also be completed by attending the first meeting of the class. All enrollment is on a "first-come-first-served" basis.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

ART

ART 102 FUNDAMENTALS OF ART (THREE-DIMENSIONAL) 4 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (2-4)

Analysis of basic elements used in the visual ordering of three-dimensional space. Emphasis will be placed on varieties of mass and scale, especially those involving man and his environment. Various kinds of expendable materials will be used.

ART 111 ART APPRECIATION 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course attempts to develop aptitude, interest and understanding through visual, verbal and actual experience with media. A basis for approaching visual arts is also included. Emphasis is on exposure to the visual arts.

ART 180 BEGINNING DRAWING 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (0-6)

Making marks on a piece of paper has long been a means of human expression. Sharpening observation skills and learning techniques to translate these observations to visual organizations on flat surfaces is the primary orientation of this course.

ART 210 ART FOR CHILDREN 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A study of the creative development of the child from pre-school through elementary level, including participation in methods of using various materials which are best suited to particular stages of development. A study of purposes of arts and crafts as a means of achieving educational goals should help in understanding and appreciation of the child through his art.

ART 220 HISTORY OF ART I 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general survey of the history of art from Prehistoric to the Renaissance. Through the study of ancient, Far Eastern and medieval art, the student can obtain a better understanding and appreciation of their own world, and the art of that time. Scenes of tribal masks, Egyptian tombs, Greek temples, Chinese and Japanese paintings, Byzantine mosaics, Barbarian finds, Romanesque and Gothic Cathedrals will be a part of the course. History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours general studies requirements in the Humanities area for students who are not in the art program.

ART 221 HISTORY OF ART II 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general survey of the history of art from
the Renaissance to the present. Color slides of
Giotto, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian,
Durer, Rubens, Rembrandt, to name a few, will
allow the student to explore the great masters, as
well as modern art.

History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours
of general studies requirements in the Humanities
area for students who are not in the art program.

ART 230 INTRODUCTION TO WEAVING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Basic differences in fibers and their manipulation
from the basic looping, knotting, twining techniques
to simple arrangements for making fabrics will be
covered in this basic introductory class. The skills
of this area can be used both for a means of self
expression and the production of useful objects.

ART 240 BEGINNING SCULPTURE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

A studio discipline. A utilization of
three-dimensional elements, with additional
concentration of the study of form relationships.
Both figurative and non-figurative forms will be
explored. The student will be introduced to such
materials as wood, plaster and clay.

ART 250 INTRODUCTION TO CERAMICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-6)

Clay is one of man's oldest materials. Familiarizing
the students with its particular properties and the
fundamental methods for forming it (basic
handbuilding techniques, wheel-throwing,
decorating, and firing) are the content of this
course.

ART 255 LIFE DRAWING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The great masters considered Life Drawing to be
one of the most crucial kinds of study that a
student could have. In working from the model,
the student drawings progress from simple sketches
to more descriptive and finished drawings throughout
the course. The course consists of a variety of
exercises, as well as materials. Pencil, charcoal,
conté crayon, pen and ink, brush and ink are some
of the materials taken into account. Near the end
of the term, when pursuing color, the individual
can choose from water color, pastels, tempera,
acrylics, oils, gouch or casein. This class is
excellent training in the drawing discipline.

ART 260 BEGINNING DRAWING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: If Art majors have not had ART
101, consult with the instructor. There are no
prerequisites for students taking this as an
elective.
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Painting class is divided into two sections. One is
majors, and the other is anyone electing it. The
two groups are evaluated in a different context.
Exploring acrylics and oils allows the individual to
learn varied approaches, methods and characteristics of the materials. The student has
an option on one project of selecting from water
color, tempera emulsion, wax painting, or casein.

Persons not in the major program are welcome and
can feel at home.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Students may elect French, German or Spanish and
obtain a proficiency through 4 semesters.
Placement tests are available to ascertain at what
level they should begin their studies in these
areas.

Students should make special note of the fact that
language classes begin only in the fall semester
each year. Therefore, if students are considering
a language as an elective or feel they might
possibly need it, they are advised to begin their
study in their first semester of the freshman year.
Unless this is done, they will be unable to complete
the two year sequence at the college by graduation
time.

FRE 101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation
and composition. Language laboratory required.

FRE 102 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: French 101 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of French 101 with oral practice of
basic conversation and reading of French literature.
Language laboratory required.

FRE 201 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: French 102 or two years of high
school French, or the equivalent, or consent of the
instructor.
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of
French grammar structure and training in idiomatic
usage through oral and written exercises; intensive
practice of spoken language; reading of French
literature with emphasis on French culture and
civilization; required language laboratory
assignments.

FRE 202 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: French 201 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of French 201 with emphasis on
refining conversational skills and rapid reading of
representative French prose. Language laboratory
required.
SPN 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary and oral use of the language. Language laboratory required.

SPN 102 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Spanish 101 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of Spanish 101 with oral practice of basic conversation; emphasis on aural comprehension and written composition. Language laboratory required.

SPN 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Spanish 102 or two years of high school Spanish, or the equivalent, or consent of the instructor.
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of Spanish grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises; intensive practice of spoken language; reading of Spanish literature with emphasis on Spanish culture and civilization. Language laboratory required.

SPN 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Spanish 201 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of Spanish 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory required.

MUSIC

MUS 101 CHORAL ENSEMBLE
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-3)

John A. Logan Choir. No auditions required. May be taken any semester not to exceed 4 hours credit. Choir performs many times at Christmas and spring concerts and at numerous other functions. Humanities elective.

MUS 102 CHAMBER ENSEMBLE
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Open to a limited number of students. Designed to give students experience with choral music specifically written for small groups. Will give public performances during the term; membership through instructor consultation. May be repeated not to exceed 4 credit hours. Humanities elective.

MUS 105 MUSIC APPRECIATION
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to familiarize the student with outstanding works of musical composition by means of recordings. Includes a survey of musical forms and a study of music in relationship to national cultures and other art forms. The classics through contemporary music style will be covered. Humanities elective.

MUS 106 BEGINNING CLASS PIANO I
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A class designed to teach basic musical information and keyboard skills with actual keyboard instruction. Available in the piano laboratory. Elementary education or child care students will find this class particularly useful. Humanities elective.

MUS 110 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (ends at midterm)

A course for the student who desires a knowledge of the basic concepts of rhythm, notation, music reading, scales, chords, etc. Designed for those with little or no formal musical training. Required for elementary education, special education, music majors and minors, and may be taken as humanities elective.

MUS 111, 112, 113 APPLIED MUSIC*
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1/2 hour weekly (0-1)

Private lessons in any field. Consult with advisor for details and requirements. May be taken any semester not to exceed 3 semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor approved by the college and assigned by the music department or credit cannot be given. Student must pay for this private instruction. No more than one (1) credit per instrument may be earned in a semester. Humanities elective.

MUS 115 MUSIC FOR CHILDREN
5 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey and analysis of music written for children or appropriate for them. Also designed to give the techniques involved in teaching music to the child. For non-music concentrations only.

MUS 211, 212, 213 APPLIED MUSIC*
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1/2 hour weekly (0-1)

Continuation of Music 111, 112, and 113 sequence. May be taken any semester not to exceed 3 semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor
approved by the college and assigned by the music department or credit cannot be given. Humanities elective.

*Applied Music Sections:

A. Voice
B. Piano
C. Organ
D. Violin
E. Viola
F. Cello
G. String Bass
H. Flute
I. Oboe
J. Clarinet
K. Bassoon
L. Saxophone
M. Percussion
N. French Horn
O. Trumpet
P. Trombone
Q. Tuba
R. Baritone
S. Harpsichord
T. Guitar

PHILOSOPHY

HUM 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents a wide and integrated view of the humanities and is composed of four modules: art, music, literature and philosophy. The course is team taught.

PHL 111 ETHICS AND MORAL PROBLEMS

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Discussion and analysis of moral problems through a survey of methods proposed for their solution by major philosophers.

PHL 121 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Examination of the principles of reasoning as developed in the history of Western thought. Attention is focused on the nature of language and meaning; and on deductive and inductive inference. Examination of these areas includes a consideration of linguistic fallacies, the implications of prejudice for the reasoning process, syllogistic argument, and elementary symbolic logic.

PHL 131 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general survey of the activities called philosophy. The course includes a comparison study of philosophy and science, and philosophy and religion (including both Eastern and Western religions). Major and minor areas of philosophy and their problems are discussed.

SPEECH

SPE 105 FORENSIC ACTIVITIES

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

Students may acquire no more than 4 hours credit and not more than 2 hours per year. Hours are to be secured for participating in forensic activities. Designed to provide students with contest speaking experience and to develop skills in concentrated areas of speech.

SPE 113 THEATRE APPRECIATION

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey humanities course designed to foster an appreciation of theatre arts. Students are introduced to the techniques of play production and through readings, survey representative works from classical times to the present.

SPE 115 SPEECH

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The essentials of effective speaking. Students are introduced to a variety of speaking situations including conversational, extemporaneous and formal oration. Attention is also given to developing techniques of persuasive speaking and acquaintance with oral interpretation.

SPE 117 FUNDAMENTALS OF THEATRE

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Structured to acquaint students with problems encountered by a costumer, light technician, scene designer and director. Practical application of problems and techniques involved in putting together a stage production through required participation in appropriate activities or projects outside the classroom.

SPE 118 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACTING

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to prepare students for audience analysis in various types of speaking situations.

SPE 121 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to prepare students for audience analysis in various types of speaking situations.

SPE 122 DISCUSSION AND CONFERENCE

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Speech 115 or Consent of Instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Current world problems and issues are used as a
vehicle to prepare the student in the principles and methods of group discussion, conference participation, and leadership of group discussion and conference.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDH 150 LIFE IN THE WESTERN WORLD
6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (6-0)

A one-semester transfer course with six hours of credit, 3 hours credit in history and 3 hours credit in humanities. This course is a study of how western man has perceived himself and what his aspirations have been in different periods of time and in different countries. The medium for this understanding will be primarily the history, art and architecture, literature, and music of the time. To broaden the understanding of each era, details of clothing and daily habits will be introduced. This course may be used for three hours general studies credit in humanities and three hours general studies credit in social sciences.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH/LITERATURE

ENGLISH

ENG 052 DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING SKILLS
2-3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2-3 hours weekly (2-0 or 3-0)

Developmental Writing Skills is a review of the basic skills in college writing. The student will progress through sentence patterns and paragraph patterns to the short theme. By the end of the term, the student will be able to write a well-organized paragraph and short theme. A student may enroll in the course or either of its two parts. The course is not designed for college transfer.

ENG 133 (a,b,c,d,e,f) DEVELOPMENTAL READING SKILLS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Intended for those students who need reinforcement and additional training in reading skills. Comprehension, study skills, reading speed and vocabulary are emphasized. A student may enroll in the course or any of its six parts. This course will transfer to S.I.U. as a university elective. Credit earned in this course will count toward graduation at Logan.

a. Word Power - Students will put into practice four word attack skills: structural analysis, (prefixes, roots, suffixes), context clues (using contextual surroundings to get word meaning), word card sets (student constructed), and dictionary skills. In addition, a study of the correspondence between oral language and written language is available in this course. Students who use ethnic or regional dialects may find this a useful way to acquire knowledge of standard usages, also.

b. Basic Comprehensive Skills - In this section students will concentrate on the basic organization of expository writing. Students will learn to select main ideas in sentences, paragraphs and longer selections, to select specific details and to recall in logical sequence what they read.

c. Study Skills - Students electing to take this section will practice an organized textbook study method with SQ3R, and college lecture and textbook notetaking. They will prepare personal study schedules.

d. Speed Reading - To increase speed of comprehension, students will work on those specific problems which cause them to read slowly: regressions, vocalizations, and/or word-by-word reading. Students will practice effective speed reading skills with reading papers, workbooks, materials and paperback books.

e. Advanced Comprehension - The major focus of this section will be on learning to evaluate critically written material. Besides using basic comprehension skills to understand an author's ideas, students will learn to evaluate the material by learning to differentiate between fact and opinion, to locate connotative use of language, to apply criteria for determining authority and to define and detect logical fallacies.

f. Individually Designed Modular - The student who selects this section will work with the instructor to create whatever program is needed to deal with the student's individual problems. This section in the program will allow maximum flexibility for planning an appropriate program for the individual student.

ENG 101 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The primary objective of English 101 is to instill the basic mastery of expository prose. English 101 emphasizes the use of correct and effective sentence structure and detailed and organized paragraphs to create interesting, coherent, unified, and accurate compositions demonstrating various patterns of development. The student will also develop research paper skills:

ENG 101 ENGLISH COMPOSITION BY WORD PROCESSOR
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This alternative ENG 101 course emphasizes the student's direct use of the microcomputer in planning, writing, proofreading, and revising student expository themes and research papers.

ENG 102 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
3 Hours

Prerequisite: English 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course further develops the skills in expository prose and extends these skills into the study and analysis of various literary genres.
ENG 103 CREATIVE WRITING
3 Hours

Prerequisite: English 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

English 103 is an introductory course in techniques and forms of the short story, poetry, and drama. This course will fulfill the requirements of the second semester of English composition.

ENG 105 CREATIVE WRITING IN GENRE
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 103
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An advanced course in which the student writer may concentrate on one type of writing, usually from fiction, poetry, or drama.

ENG 106 WORD PROCESSING FOR WRITERS-JOURNALISM
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in word processing and its application to writing as a student in journalism. The content for compositions would come from the student's journalistic interests, courses, or potential career.

ENG 107 WORD PROCESSING FOR WRITERS-CREATIVE WRITING
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in word processing and its application to creative writing. The content for the compositions would come from the student's writing interests, creative writing courses, or potential career.

ENG 108 WORD PROCESSING FOR WRITERS-TECHNICAL WRITING
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in word processing and its application to technical writing. The content for compositions would come from the student's technical interests, courses, or potential career.

ENG 111 COMMUNICATIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course devoted to developing successful writing techniques for expressing ideas effectively in the technical and practical field.

ENG 112 COMMUNICATIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course devoted to developing successful oral communication techniques for expressing ideas effectively in the technical and practical fields.

ENG 113 PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL WRITING
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A baccalaureate transfer technical writing course especially for engineering and science students and vocational-technical students. Encompassing many different approaches to solving specific communication problems, this course covers the written communication required in a job situation in the technical fields.

JOURNALISM

JRN 201 NEWSWRITING AND EDITING I
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (2-2)

A study of the newspaper story. Work is provided in writing, revising, and copy editing.

JRN 202 NEWSWRITING AND EDITING II
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Journalism 201
3 hours weekly (1-4)

Theory and practice of covering news stories, preparing copy, and writing headlines. Must be taken in sequence.

JRN 215 INTRODUCTION TO MASS MEDIA
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the various types of mass media, their effect on the public, their development, and ways in which the consumer can be more perceptive and discriminating.

LITERATURE

LIT 121 INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in poetry's forms, themes, techniques and styles.

LIT 122 MODERN FICTION
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The reading and study of representative short stories and novels. Examinations of structure in relation to meaning with particular stress on contemporary fiction.

LIT 211 ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1750
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of masterpieces of English literature from Beowulf through the end of the Neo-Classical Age.
LIT 212 ENGLISH LITERATURE: ROMANTICISM TO PRESENT
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A study and analysis of selected works from the Romantic, Victorian, and Modern eras.

LIT 231 AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1900
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A survey of American literature from the Colonial period to the eve of the Civil War. Emphasis on major writers.

LIT 232 AMERICAN LITERATURE: 1900-PRESENT
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A study and analysis of selected American writers from the Civil War to the present.

LIT 235 THE AMERICAN SHORT STORY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An in-depth study of the American short story. The course may be presented as a telecourse with film adaptations of the stories or as a lecture-discussion course.

LIT 264 LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A study and analysis of the best that has been written for children or appropriate for them.

LIT 270 THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A literary appreciation course to familiarize students with the basic literary forms and themes of the Bible. Included are archetypal patterns of characters, plots and images; myths and history; short tales and stories; lyric poetry; the epic; the parable; and drama.

LIT 275 THE ART OF THE CINEMA
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A survey of the development of the motion picture art from its beginnings in the 1890's to the present. This study of the art of the picture will include not only a history of the motion picture industry, but also consider the techniques of motion picture production.

LIT 284 ETHNIC LITERATURE IN AMERICA
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A survey of the literature of the various racial and ethnic groups of America. Included are examples from the following traditions: Jewish, Afro-American, Chicano, American Indian, and the various European heritages. The course will seek to identify the distinctive features of each tradition and how each has made contributions to the total culture.

LIT 293 a,b,c, STUDIES IN THREE AUTHORS
1 to 3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
1 to 3 hours weekly (1-0,2-0,3-0)
The course will consist of five weeks study of each author. A student may enroll in the course or one of its modules.

LIT 294 AUTHORS OF THE 1980's
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
The course will include the following authors: John Irving, Mary Gordon, Toni Morrison, Ann Beattie, Donald Barthelme, Jayne Anne Phillips, John Fowles, Phillip Caputo, Lisa Ather, Joyce Carol Oates, John Nichols, and Stanley Elkin.

DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCE

AGRICULTURE

AGR 100 INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL SCIENCE
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)
A general overview of dairy, meat animals (swine, beef, sheep) poultry and horse industries with emphasis on how meat, milk and poultry products are produced and distributed. The general application of genetic, physiologic and nutrition principles for the improvement of animal nutrition. (Same as SIU-C's ANI 121 and 122 combined)

AGR 101 INTRODUCTORY AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Agriculture in local and national economy; distribution; size and organization of the farm business units; politics affecting agriculture. (Same as SIU-C's ABE 204)

AGR 102 INTRODUCTORY CROP SCIENCE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
Production of important field crops of the world with greatest emphasis on U.S. and midwestern field crops; crop production changes and adjustments; crop distribution over the U.S.; crop
groups and classification; special problems, crop enemies, crop ecology, fertilizer and liming practices, tillage, crop improvement through breeding. (Same as SIU-C's PLSS 200)

AGR 103 INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

General principles of plant propagation, vegetable growing, fruit growing, landscape gardening, and floriculture. (Same as SIU-C's PLSS 220)

AGR 104 INTRODUCTORY SOIL SCIENCE
4 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 101
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Basic and applied chemical, physical and biological concepts in soils. The origin, classification and distribution of soils and their relationship to humans and to plant growth. (Same as SIU-C's PLSS 240)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

BIO 101 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

An introductory course designed to give the student a basic knowledge of the cellular aspects of biology.

BIO 105 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101 or departmental approval
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A study of the human body, including structure and function of the organs working together to complete the whole organism. Metabolism, body chemistry, growth and maturity will be included.

BIO 110 GENERAL BOTANY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Fundamental concepts of plant life cycles, structure, function and propagation with emphasis on higher plants.

BIO 115 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Evolution, function, and interrelationships of major representative invertebrate phyla and the role they have in the biotic world.

BIO 120 VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Structure and development of vertebrates from the embryo through adult life. Extinct and extant forms.

BIO 125 HORTICULTURE
3-4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly lecture (3-0)
2 hours weekly lab (0-2)

Taped lecture aired over public television. Instructor will be available to student by telephone, mail, and on a walk-in basis.

Lab class will consist of learning and demonstrating techniques used by gardeners, nurserymen, orchardists, and horticulturists. Lab will be offered in conjunction with BIO 125a. Successful completion of both BIO 125a and the lab will allow the student to satisfy a science elective. The student would not have to be enrolled concurrently.

BIO 225 GENETICS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in the fundamentals of inheritance with emphasis on human genetics.

BIOLOGY 240 PLANT & ANIMAL ECOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Basic ecological principles and concepts, built around ecosystems, habitats, energy flow, populations, and the biotic community.

BIO 245 CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Conservation of natural resources including both traditional and current approaches with emphasis on recent developments.

BIO 275 COMMON PLANTS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Biological Science 101 or consent
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A course in the identification of common vascular plants, particularly angiosperms, stressing basic taxonomy, field and herbarium methods, and the pleasure of recognition of wild plants in the field. One all day field trip will be included.

HEALTH

HTH 110 HEALTH EDUCATION
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to provide a sound knowledge of health in order to favorably influence the student's attitudes, habits and practices pertaining to the physical, mental, social and emotional environment.
HTH 115 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND
PHYSICAL FITNESS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the physiological aspects of
health. An analysis of personal health and physical
fitness for efficiency and longevity. Discussion and
lab testing of areas of obesity, nutrition and total
physical fitness through balanced living.

HTH 125 FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course shall be taught as a combination
lecture/laboratory educational experience. This
course would cover the general first aid procedures
most often needed in everyday situations. The area
of C.P.R. will not be covered in this course due to
a time deficit. This area can be picked up at a
later date by those students wishing to do so.

HTH 135 DRUG ABUSE & ALCOHOL EDUCATION
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Drug Abuse & Alcohol Education is an indepth
concentrated course of study concerning the
problem and impact within which we live. Drug
Abuse & Alcohol Education shall be taught as a
lecture/discussion course. This problem identifi-
cation and solution seeking approach will encourage
student participation and contribution throughout
the course offering.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SERVICE COURSES (0-2)

Service classes meet two hours weekly for one hour
of credit. Four hours weekly for two hours of
credit, or an equivalent number of contact hours
for courses that begin late in the semester.

PED 102 (Men) BEGINNING SWIMMING (1 hour)
PED 103 (Men) INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (1 hour)
PED 104 (Men) BEGINNING GOLF (1 hour)
PED 105 (Men) TENNIS (1 hour)
PED 106 (Men) BADMINTON (1 hour)
PED 107 (Men) TUMBLING & GYMNASTICS (2 hours)
PED 108 (Men) WRESTLING (1 hour)
PED 109 (Men) PERSONAL DEFENSE (1 hour)
PED 110 (Men) WEIGHT TRAINING (1 hour)
PED 111 (Men) TRACK & FIELD (1 hour)
PED 112 (Men) TOUCH FOOTBALL (1 hour)
PED 113 (Men) SOCCER (1 hour)
PED 114 (Men) SOFTBALL (1 hour)
PED 115 (Men) VOLLEYBALL (1 hour)
PED 116 (Men) BASKETBALL (1 hour)
PED 117 (Co-Ed) INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (1 hour)
PED 118 (Co-Ed) INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (1 hour)
PED 119 (Co-Ed) INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (1 hour)
PED 120 (Co-Ed) INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (1 hour)
PED 121 (Co-Ed) RACQUETBALL (1 hour)
PED 122 (Women) BEGINNING SWIMMING (1 hour)
PED 123 (Women) INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING
(1 hour)
PED 124 (Women) BEGINNING GOLF (1 hour)
PED 125 (Women) TENNIS (1 hour)

PED 126 (Women) BADMINTON (1 hour)
PED 127 (Women) GYMNASTICS (1 hour)
PED 128 (Women) SOFTBALL (1 hour)
PED 129 (Women) VOLLEYBALL (1 hour)
PED 130 (Women) BASKETBALL (1 hour)
PED 131 (Women) MODERN DANCE (1 hour)
PED 132 (Women) GYMNASTICS (1 hour)
PED 133 (Co-Ed) TRACK & FIELD (2 hours)
PED 134 (Co-Ed) HANDBALL (1 hour)
PED 135 (Co-Ed) INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (2 hours)
PED 136 (Co-Ed) LIFE-SAVING (1 hour)
PED 137 (Co-Ed) CAMP CRAFT AND SURVIVAL
(1 hour)
PED 138 (Co-Ed) SAILING AND CANOEING
(2 hours)
PED 139 (Co-Ed) WATER SKIING (2 hours)
PED 140 (Co-Ed) ADVANCED TENNIS (1 hour)
PED 141 (Co-Ed) BOWLING (1 hour)
PED 142 (Co-Ed) ADVANCED GOLF (1 hour)
PED 143 (Co-Ed) SOCIAL & SQUARE DANCE
(1 hour)
PED 144 (Co-Ed) ARCHERY (1 hour)
PED 145 (Co-Ed) GOLF (1 hour)
PED 146 (Co-Ed) FOLK DANCE (1 hour)
PED 147 (Co-Ed) BADMINTON (1 hour)
PED 148 (Co-Ed) VOLLEYBALL (1 hour)
PED 149 (Co-Ed) TENNIS (1 hour)
PED 150 (Co-Ed) ADVANCED SWIMMING (1 hour)
PED 151 (Co-Ed) ADVANCED VOLLEYBALL (1 hour)
PED 154 (Co-Ed) INTERMEDIATE RACQUETBALL
(1 hour)
PED 155 (Co-Ed) ADVANCED RACQUETBALL
(1 hour)

MAJORS COURSES

These courses are intended to begin qualifying
students as teachers or coaches in the public school
systems or other social agencies which promote
physical activity programs. The courses offered
are primarily oriented toward the methodology of
teaching various activities. Added experience can
be gained through assisting in teaching of service
classes and aiding in the administration of
intramural programs.

PED 153 METHODS OF TEACHING BASKETBALL
(1 hour)
PED 154 METHODS OF TEACHING GOLF
(1 hour)
PED 155 METHODS OF TEACHING TENNIS
(1 hour)
PED 156 METHODS OF TEACHING TRACK & FIELD
(1 hour)
PED 157 METHODS OF TEACHING GYMNASTICS
(1 hour)
PED 158 METHODS OF TEACHING WRESTLING
(2 hours)
PED 159 EXERCISE CONDITIONING AND WEIGHT
TRAINING (2 hours)
PED 160 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL
EDUCATION (1 hour)
PED 171 FITNESS (1 hour)
PED 172 SOCCER-SPEEDBALL (1 hour)
PED 173 BASKETBALL (1 hour)
PED 174 FIELD HOCKEY (1 hour)
PED 175 TENNIS (1 hour)
PED 176 TRACK & FIELD (2 hours)
PED 177 MODERN DANCE (1 hour)
PED 178 FOLK & SQUARE DANCING (1 hour)
PED 180 VOLLEYBALL (1 hour)
PED 181 SOFTBALL (2 hours)
PED 182 TUMBLING & GYMNASTICS (1 hour)
PED 183 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (1 hour)
PED 190 INTRODUCTION TO COACHING (3 hours)
Department of Physical Science

Chemistry

CHM 101 Chemical Principles
5 Hours
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra, MAT 110, or concurrent enrollment in MAT 110.
7 hours weekly (3-4)
A study of the fundamental laws and concepts of chemistry, including formulas, nomenclature, atomic structure, bonding, the periodic chart, equations, stoichiometry, gas laws. Laboratory experiments investigate these concepts.

CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis
5 Hours
Prerequisites: CHM 101
9 hours weekly (3-6)
A study of theory and calculations of chemical equilibrium, ionization, solubility products, redox reactions, acids and bases, and the methods of and tools of analysis. The laboratory work consists of qualitative identification of common cations, and gravimetric and volumetric quantitative determinations.

CHM 201 Organic Chemistry
5 Hours
Prerequisites: CHM 101 and 102 or consent of instructor
7 hours weekly (3-4)
A course in general organic chemistry intended for chemistry majors and minors and pre-professional students, discussing descriptive and theoretical organic chemistry. Topics discussed include bonding of carbon stereochemistry, aliphatic and aromatic compounds, functional groups, and organic reactions and preparations. In the laboratory, students synthesize some of the classes of compounds, observing the theory in action.

CHM 202 Organic Chemistry
5 Hours
Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry 201
9 hours weekly (3-6)
This course continues the discussions of the 201 topics, then moves into the study of everyday applications, such as textiles, sugars, dyes, medicinals, and others.

Computer Science

CPS 176 Introduction to Computers and Applications
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 110 or 2 years of H.S. Algebra
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course provides an initial exposure to computers and programming fostering competence in BASIC computer language via hands-on experience.

CPS 177 Advanced Programming Techniques in BASIC
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Advanced BASIC deals with concepts of sequential and random access file construction. Topics include sorting, updating, merging, and binary searching of random files, matching records techniques, and the actual writing of a complete applications program. Emphasis is on designing user-friendly programs with explicit documentation and data-entry checking routines.

CPS 203 Scientific Programming
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CPS 176 and MAT 111, or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course is an introduction to problem solving and programming using the FORTRAN Language. FORTRAN is used universally for mathematical and engineering problem solving. Students will write, test, and debug a series of FORTRAN programs ranging from simple interactive routines to array manipulations and subroutine linkage. Emphasis will be on writing programs which are well documented and easy to maintain.

CPS 204 Introduction to Pascal Programming
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A course in the relatively new, high level, general purpose PASCAL language. Attention will be given to the vocabulary and syntax of the language, problem formulation, and the proper design of a PASCAL program utilizing structured programming techniques.

CPS 205 Computer Graphics
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CPS 177 and MAT 111
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Applications of techniques for the use of computers in generating graphical displays. Emphasis will be on understanding the principles and techniques of graphical design using digital computers.

CPS 210 Computer Programming for Teachers
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Introduction to computer programming for elementary and secondary teachers. Includes history and current state of hardware, software evaluation, creating graphic designs and educational exercises, and operation on microcomputers and printers.

Engineering

EGR 101 Engineering Graphics
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course is designed primarily for the
pre-engineering student. It covers lettering, use of instruments, sketching, geometric construction, orthographic projection, auxiliaries, sections, dimensioning, threads and fasteners, intersections, and developments and problems in descriptive geometry which relate to prints, lines, planes in space and curved surfaces.

**PHS 201 MECHANICS - STATICS AND DYNAMICS**
5 Hours

**Prerequisites:** PHS 156 and MAT 131
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Statics and dynamics for engineering, math, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus based mechanics.

**PHS 210 MECHANICS AND ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**
4 Hours

**Prerequisites:** PHS 156 and MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 131
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This is a calculus based treatment of mechanics and electricity and magnetism by physics majors, pre-engineering students, math majors, and others requiring a calculus physics.

**MATHEMATICS**

**MAT 051 BASIC ARITHMETIC**
2 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed for those who need to review the basic operations of arithmetic, particularly operations with fractions and decimals. It is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers; order of operations; factors; uncommon fractions and decimals; measures; ratio and proportion; averages; medians, squares, and square roots. (May be taken concurrently with MAT 052). Individualized instruction.

**MAT 052 BASIC ALGEBRA**
3 or 5 Hours (Variable Credit)

**Prerequisites:** MAT 051 or equivalent
3 or 5 hours weekly (3-0 or 5-0)

This course is designed for students with less than one year of high school algebra. This course is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover the numbers of ordinary arithmetic and their positions; integers and rational numbers; solving equations; polynomials, graphs; systems of equations; polynomials in several variables; fractional expressions and equations; radical notation; quadratic equations.

**MAT 101 MATH APPRECIATION**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** MAT 052 or one year of high school algebra
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is intended to introduce the student to mathematical concepts he may not have already met. A major concern is to develop a broader understanding of and an appreciation of mathematics. The sequence is terminal in nature. This course will cover mathematical thinking; number sequences, functions and graphs; large numbers and logs; regular polygons. (S.I.U.'s GSD 113)

**MAT 102 INTRODUCTORY METRICS**
1 Hour

**Prerequisites:** None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A course designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and use of the metric system of measurement. Students will study units of length, weight, volume, metric prefixes, approximation, metric materials (sticks, weights, containers), metric equivalents and terminology.

**MAT 105 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a basic mathematics sequence for the vocational-technical student. It is not designed for transfer. This course will cover arithmetic and algebra with applications to technical situations.

**MAT 106 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** MAT 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of MAT 105. This course will cover algebra, geometry, and trigonometry with applications to technical situations.

*Technical Mathematics 105 and 106 may be waived for students who have completed two years of high school algebra or one year of algebra and one year of geometry with a minimum of "C" average. The technical mathematics requirements may also be waived for any students who have completed one year of college with an "A" average by successful completion of appropriate parts of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Any student receiving this waiver is required to take the 3-6 hours that are waived in mathematics as an elective in another area unless the waiver is given on the basis of a CLEP examination.

**MAT 110 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA**
5 Hours

**Prerequisites:** MAT 052 or one year of high school algebra
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will cover linear equations and inequalities; systems of equations, polynomials, fractional equations and expressions; exponents, roots and powers. Individualized or traditional instruction. See class schedule. Quadratic equations and functions; equations of second degree and graphs, exponent and log functions.

**MAT 111 COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY**
5 Hours

**Prerequisites:** MAT 110 or successful completion of two years of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry.
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will cover methods of proof and
disproof, mathematical induction, relations and functions, radicals; logarithms, coordinate systems, trig functions, solutions of right and oblique triangles, inverses of trig functions and proof of trig identities; systems of non-linear equations.

MAT 116 FINITE MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
5 Hours
Prerequisite: Three (3) semesters of high school algebra or the equivalent, or MAT 110
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course is designed especially for students in areas such as business and economics (business administration and accounting majors). Students registering for this course will probably be required to take a calculus course to complete their mathematics sequence, but students should check the specific requirements of the senior university to which they plan to transfer because requirements are not uniform throughout the state. This course is not designed for math majors. Calculus I and business statistics are required for accounting majors.

MAT 117 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
4 Hours
Prerequisite: MAT 116 or the equivalent 4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed especially for business administration and accounting majors. It emphasizes applications of the basic concepts of differential and integral calculus rather than theory. Most applications come from the worlds of business and econometrics. Course does not count toward a major or minor in science-related areas.

MAT 120 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 052 or one year of high school algebra
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Basic probability theory, graphing, measures of location and variation, distribution, statistical inference, correlation and variance. Course is not designed for mathematics or business majors or minors.

MAT 131 CALCULUS I
5 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 111 or the equivalent
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will cover analytic geometry; differentiation and integration of algebraic functions and applications.

MAT 201 CALCULUS II
5 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 131
5 hours weekly (5-0)

A continuation of MAT 131. This course will cover trig, log and exponential functions; methods of integration; vectors; indeterminate forms and improper integrals; polar coordinates; the theory of infinite series.

MAT 202 CALCULUS III AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
5 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 201
5 hours weekly (5-0)

A continuation of MAT 201. This course will cover vectors and solid analytic geometry; partial differentiation; multiple integrals. Also, solution techniques of differential equations with emphasis on second order equations, applications to physical sciences, numerical methods.

MAT 208 MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: One year of H.S. algebra or MAT 052
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course covers sets, relations, whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, real numbers, other numeration systems, and algorithms. Course is required for elementary education majors.

MAT 209 MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS II
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 208
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course includes logic and mathematical reasoning, probability and some statistics, geometry figures, transformations, symmetry, area and volume, spherical geometry.

MAT 221 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 131
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will cover vector spaces, linear functions, systems of equations, dimensions, determinants, eigenvalues, quadratic forms.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHS 101 MAN AND HIS TECHNOLOGY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A consumer user course oriented toward the economics and wise use of man’s energy and machines; various up-to-the-minute scientific topics will be discussed; scientific versus environmental trade-offs will be analyzed.

PHS 102 ASTRONOMY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general education course in astronomy. Textbook principles as well as observations of the night sky are brought together in this relevant course. Questions posed here such as, “Are we alone?” promote intense discussion.
PHS 103 EARTH SCIENCE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A general education course in earth science, with emphasis toward topics such as earth materials, the oceans, time, the atmosphere, weather forecasting and movements in the earth.

PHS 104 CONTEMPORARY CHEMISTRY FOR NON-SCIENCE MAJORS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A general education course introducing basic chemistry together with elementary studies related to the structure of matter from the atomic and nuclear standpoint.

PHS 105 PHYSICS IN THE ENVIRONMENT
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A non-mathematical, conceptual introduction to physics for the non-science major. The topics of motion, work, power, energy, waves, and electricity and magnetism are emphasized.

PHYSICS
PHY 151 TECHNICAL PHYSICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
A general study of physics emphasizing applications to the technical field and introducing the topics of laws of motion, equilibrium and their relation to work, energy and power. Also included are the principles of mechanics as they are applied to solids and fluids and the principles of heat and thermodynamics. This course will also introduce the student to the concepts of sound, optics, light, and modern developments in physics as related to the technical field.

PHY 155 PHYSICS
5 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 111 or concurrent enrollment
6 hours weekly (4-2)
An introduction to physics combined with topics in the study of mechanics, heat and sound. This is the first in a non-calculus sequence for science, engineering, math, pre-med, chemistry, and other majors requiring college physics.

PHY 156 PHYSICS
5 Hours
Prerequisites: PHY 155
6 hours weekly (4-2)
A continuation of PHY 155 with topics in the study of the light from the wave and the particle theories, topics in relatively together with selected topics in electricity, magnetism and modern physics; the final course of the non-calculus college physics sequence.

PHY 201 MECHANICS
5 Hours
Prerequisites: PHY 155, 156 and MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 131
5 hours weekly (5-0)
Prerequisites: PHY 155, 156 and MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 131
Statics and dynamics for engineering, math, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus based mechanics.

PHY 210 MECHANICS AND ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
4 Hours
Prerequisites: PHY 155, 156 and MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 131
4 hours weekly (4-0)
This is a calculus based treatment of mechanics and electricity and magnetism for physics majors, pre-engineering students, math majors, and others requiring a calculus physics.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT 111 ANTHROPOLOGY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An introduction to Anthropology is an attempt to present, as simply as possible, the basic materials and ideas of modern anthropology. Two major themes dominate the course. The first is the origin, development, and differentiation of man as a biological organism; the second is the concept of culture, its structure and development from an anthropological "point of view."

ANT 216 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course provides a basic introduction to the concept of culture through surveys of world cultures, relevant theories, and principles of cultural behavior.

HISTORY

HIS 101 WESTERN CIVILIZATION I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Western Civilization 101 traces the development of the Western world from pre-historic times through the Reformation era. This course is designed to pursue and realize a fuller understanding of the way that man has responded to historical problems and, subsequently, shaped cultural, political, social, and economic institutions and ideas.
HIS 102 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Western Civilization 102 is a continuation of Western Civilization 101. Beginning with the Age of Absolution in the seventeenth century, the course ends with a study of present-day problems in relationships to World War II. This course concentrates on revolutions, industrialization, imperialism, political ideologies, and world wars as they relate to our world today.

HIS 105 THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The Contemporary World is a course designed for students who wish to understand their everyday world and its relationship to the historical past. Emphasis will be upon student participation and involvement concerning issues and problems.

HIS 201 UNITED STATES HISTORY I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

U.S. History 201 examines the development of a civilization, the creation of a nation, the formulation of an American spirit, and the test of these elements in Civil War.

HIS 202 UNITED STATES HISTORY II
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

U.S. History 202 begins with the legacy of the Civil War and its effects on a rapidly industrializing nation. Students examine the rise of the nation to world leadership and the dynamic changes and challenges of the 20th Century.

HIS 205 ILLINOIS HISTORY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to lead to an understanding of Illinois institutions, traditions, and problems through a study of their historical origins and development. The students will study the heritage common to all citizens of Illinois as well as the diversity to be found from one area of the state to another. The course will deal with significant topics rather than pursuing a strictly chronological approach, although each topic will be studied in light of its historical development.

HIS 211 MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY: 1920-1939
(THES TWENTIES, THE DEPRESSION AND THE NEW DEAL)
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the contrasts in American social and economic life in the 1920's and the effects of the Great Depression of the 1930's on American attitudes, both national and local. Attention is also given to the major domestic political events of the period. This course is designed for history majors and minors and others desiring a social science elective.

HIS 212 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN AMERICA
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will explore the role and image of women over the course of American history with attention to the changes that have taken place. Significant contributions of women will be discussed as well as the history of the feminist movement in America. The major emphasis will be on the social history of women.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDH 150 LIFE IN THE WESTERN WORLD
6 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (6-0)

A one semester transfer course with six hours of credit, 3 hours credit in history and 3 hours credit in humanities. This course studies the history of Western civilization from the ancient Greeks into the 19th century. Where appropriate, the art and architecture, literature and music of the times are also presented. To broaden the understanding of each era, details of clothing and daily life will be introduced. This course may be used for 3 hours general studies credit in 'humanities and 3 hours general studies credit in social sciences.

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 112 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to Regional Geography is an attempt to study and use geographic concepts and structures in relation to the specific regions and countries. Focus is on key countries in the seven continents of the world.

GEO 215 SURVIVAL OF MAN: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course dealing with the man-land relationship from a geographic viewpoint. Topics to be covered include the development, use, and management of natural resources. Emphasis will be placed upon those political, economic, and social factors which influence man's resource decisions.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PSC 131 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A survey of American national, state, and local governments, including a study of the
structure-function of the political system and the
elements of constitutionalism republicanism, and
federalism. Emphasis will be given to the dynamics
of the political process through the operation of
public opinion, the party system and the electoral
process. Special attention will be given to the care
and display of the American flag and an analysis of
the Constitution of the United States. Students
who receive credit for Political Science 131
automatically fulfill the statutory requirements of
the State of Illinois.

PSC 140 CURRENT EVENTS
1-4 Hours

Prerequisites: PSC 131

An in-depth examination of, survey of, and
participation in a specific contemporary
social/political issue. Students will acquaint
themselves with the specifics of an issue through
reading and classroom discussion. Students will
then become involved in the actual process that
attempts to respond to or resolve the issue being
studied.

PSC 211 STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the structure and functions of
American state and local governments. Attention
will be given to intergovernmental relations, and
the organization, powers, functions, and finance of
state and local governments. Emphasis will be
placed upon the unique problems of the metropolitan
areas.

PSC 212 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the development of the
nation-state; international law governing the
relationships of these states; sources of conflict in
international politics; solution of conflicts by
methods short of war; international organizations;
factors involved in the formulation of foreign
policies of various nations, with special emphasis on
current international problems.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 128 HUMAN RELATIONS
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the patterns of human behavior that
lead to effective interpersonal relationships in
personal, social and business situations. Emphasis
is placed on the techniques used to solve problems
of motivation, goals and aspirations.

PSY 129 HUMAN PSYCHOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Human Psychology 129 is basically an examination of
some of the areas that come into all our experiences
with people in social and work situations. The
course will attempt to relate as specifically as
possible to the occupationally oriented students who
need it.

PSY 132 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 Hours (Variable to 4)

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in the study of human
behavior. Familiarizes students with perception,
sensation, heredity, adjustment, personality
growth, intelligence and learning and abnormal
behavior. (Selected students will be allowed to
enroll for four semester hours.)

PSY 261 INTRODUCTION TO GROUP PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the structure and interaction of small
groups. The development of cohesiveness,
standards, conformity and deviance, leadership,
group therapy and sociometry.

PSY 262 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Stresses the child as an individual in his
development, delineating the inter-relationships
among various aspects of development - biological,
cognitive, personality social, and emphasizing the
psychological factors influencing the child.

PSY 265 EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Deal with the problems and methods involved in the
adjustment and training of exceptional children -
the mentally retarded, the gifted, sensory impaired,
the emotionally unstable, and the social deviant and
culturally deprived.

PSY 285 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY AND
ADJUSTMENT
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 128 or 129, or PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed for the student with more than a
superficial interest in psychology, this course is an
examination of the major theories of personality,
and an analysis of major problems of adjustment,
how we react to stress, and the coping mechanisms
we employ in our everyday lives.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 133 PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general course analyzing the effects of society
upon man. Topics discussed include social
organization, interaction, culture, and changing
social patterns in reaction to a dynamic society.
SOC 263 MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY
3 Hours
Prequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A sociological examination of mate selection and marriage, family life, marital adjustments, and the place of the family in American culture. Cross-cultural comparisons will consider child-rearing, communal living, the latest trends, and predictions about the future.

SOC 264 SOCIAL PROBLEMS
3 Hours
Prequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This is an introductory course that is self-instruction as well as open-entry, open-exit. Students view film strips and listen to audio-tapes in the learning lab on major social problems. Quizzes on each topic are given by the instructor during weekly meetings. Students are also required to read a standard textbook and take exams. This class is scheduled for three hours per week during which the instructor will be available for discussions and quizzes or exams.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course provides students with an opportunity to pursue supervised study on an independent basis for academic work in subject areas offered by John A. Logan College. Each proposal for independent study must be submitted in written form through the appropriate dean for approval by the Vice President for Instruction. Each approved independent study project must be supervised by a faculty member. Students must submit proposals prior to the first week of classes. Forms are available from the office of the Vice President for Instruction.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

EDC 201 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SCHOOL EDUCATION
1 Hour
Prequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
The primary objective of this course is to provide prospective teacher education majors with information, experiences and opportunities for exploration relative to the teaching profession as a career. Following is a listing of Education 201 activities. Ten hours clinical experience is granted for visitsations, interviews, written critiques, and resource persons.

EDC 202 HUMAN GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING
2 Hours
Prequisites: EDC 201 or concurrent enrollment in 201
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A course designed for prospective teachers covering the general areas of instruction - classroom management, cognitive learning and effective learning. Fifteen hours clinical experience is granted for video tapes, student interviews, school visitations, and resource persons.

EDC 203 SCHOOL AND SOCIETY
2 Hours
Prequisites: EDC 201 or concurrent enrollment in 201
2 hours weekly (2-0)
This course covers the goals and purposes of American education and their relationship to American society. Prospective teachers will develop an understanding of the organizational structure and functioning of the American school system and will explore the contemporary goals, ideas, issues, and practices in American schools. Selected educational philosophies will be covered. Five hours clinical experience is granted for a special project (school district analysis).

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDH 150 LIFE IN THE WESTERN WORLD
6 Hours
Prequisites: None
6 hours weekly (6-0)
A one-semester transfer course with six hours of credit, 3 hours credit in history and 3 hours credit in humanities. This course is a study of how the western man has perceived himself and what his aspirations have been in different periods of time and in different countries. The media for this understanding will be primarily the history, art and architecture, literature, and music of the time. To broaden the understanding of each era, details of clothing and daily habits will be introduced. This course may be used for three hours general studies credit in humanities and three hours general studies credit in social sciences.

IDH 152 DEATH & DYING
3 Hours
Prequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course presents an interdisciplinary analysis of death and dying. Topics to be covered include definitions of death; cultural, social, and psychological aspects of these topics; children and death; dying patients and their survivors; euthanasia; suicide; right to die; and other related matters. The course is accepted as a university-wide elective.

ORI 100 CAREER LIFE PLANNING
1 Hour
Prequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
A systematic approach to career/life planning. Focuses on the process of enabling individuals to make rational occupational decisions at any point in their lives. This is a required course for all transfer students.

AIR FORCE ROTC

AFS 100 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY I
.5 Hours
Prequisites: None
.5 hours weekly (.5-0)
Supervised laboratory taken concurrently with (a) AFS 101 and (b) AFS 102. Students develop
leadership potential by participating in practical leadership situations. Emphasis is on customs and courtesies, uniform wear, drill, and performance as a unit.

**AFS 101 UNITED STATES AIR FORCE**

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

Evolution of modern aerospace power and concepts on which it was developed. Instruction to aerospace support forces. Includes airlift, research and development, logistics, and education and training. (Concurrent AFS 100)

**AFS 102 AEROSPACE OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE FORCES**

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

Introduction to U.S. general purpose and strategic offensive forces, and the constraints involved in the use of modern weapons. Introduction to concepts, organization, equipment, and procedures involved in strategic defense of the United States. (Concurrent AFS 100)

**AFS 200 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY II**

.5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
.5 hours weekly (.5-0)

Supervised laboratory taken concurrently with (a) AFS 201 and (b) AFS 202. Students develop leadership potential by participating in and leading drill, emphasizing customs and courtesies in preparation for Field Training.

**AFS 201 THE DEVELOPMENT OF AIR POWER I**

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

History of manned flight from preaircraft to end of World War II. Develops the themes of doctrine, technology and evolution of aircraft, and the U.S. Air Force. (Concurrent AFS 200)

**AFS 202 THE DEVELOPMENT OF AIR POWER II**

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

History of United States Air Force from separate military department status into early 1980's. Highlights the versatility of air power and the changing role of machines, people, and tactics in air warfare. (Concurrent AFS 200)

**ARMY ROTC**

**AMS 101 DEFENSE ESTABLISHMENT**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An examination of the realities of conflict and the U.S. institutional response to conflict. Includes the history, organization, and mission of the U.S. defense establishment and explores the implications of an individual's decision to exercise leadership within the context of the defense establishment.

**AMS 102 LAND NAVIGATION AND TRAVERSE**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly

An introduction to land navigation involving the use of the compass, topographic maps, the sun, and prominent stars. Includes terrain traverse techniques such as simple free climbing and rappelling. Competitive compass exercises will also be presented, as well as other outdoor practical exercise.

**AMS 201 SMALL GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Applied leadership in a small group context. Exercises in self confidence, group communications, and leadership evolved from situations where the group is required to function and survive on a self-sufficient basis. Principles of survival and cooperative effort will be explored in depth, with maximum involvement of the student in leadership and problem-solving roles.

**AMS 202 THE MILITARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 Hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the military management system including the functional aspect of leadership within the military structure. Includes the presentation of military leadership traits, style, and approaches; managerial techniques, and communications.

**DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH AND PUBLIC SERVICES**

**ALLIED HEALTH**

**ALH 138 ALLIED HEALTH SEMINAR**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class sessions include lectures by the instructor and from representatives in related fields, as well as class discussion, projects and individual research.

**ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING**

**ADN 201 INTRODUCTION TO CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Associate Degree Nursing Program
3 hours weekly (2-2)

Using the individualized modular approach to education, this course introduces the student to the
concepts which are the foundation of the nursing curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the exploration and study of basic human needs and the components of the nursing process. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 204 NEUROLOGICAL-SENSORY NURSING INTERVENTIONS
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge of neurological and sensory function and those associated disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of neurological assessment skills and the use of the nursing process for care of patients with major neurological and sensory dysfunction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 208 METABOLIC-ENDOCRINE NURSING INTERVENTIONS
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge in metabolic-endocrine function and those associated disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon application of the nursing process in caring for patients experiencing metabolic-endocrine dysfunction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 209 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to concepts in community health nursing. The student will learn that the health and well-being of citizens in the community is an integral part of nursing. The problem-solving approach will be applied to identify health problems of clients in a variety of community clinical agencies and settings with special emphasis on community resources for special health problems, communicable diseases, problems accompanying disasters, and special problems of senior citizens.

ADN 211 RESPIRATORY NURSING INTERVENTIONS
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study of pulmonary function and principles of pathophysiology pertaining to common respiratory problems. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the nursing process in caring for patients experiencing respiratory restriction or obstruction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 213 NURSING TODAY AND TOMORROW
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201 and Consent of Instructor
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Leadership in nursing, transition into the new graduate role, and current issues in nursing are the integral components of the terminal course of this program. The student will be given an opportunity to apply their knowledge and nursing skills in a practical experience.

ADN 214 MATERNAL-NEONATE NURSING INTERVENTIONS
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with more in-depth knowledge and broader perspectives of the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal, neonatal periods. A basic understanding of normal reproductive function and birth process will be necessary in order to study the nursing care of pathophysiological conditions. Emphasis is placed upon the family involvement and cultural needs of the child bearing family. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 215 PEDIATRIC NURSING INTERVENTIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to provide the student with specific aspects of growth and development. The nursing process will be utilized to provide nursing care to meet the physical, intellectual, emotional, and social needs of the pediatric patient. Emphasis will be placed upon health promotion, family involvement, and cultural needs of the hospitalized child and/or adolescent. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experience.

ADN 216 GASTROINTESTINAL/GENITAL-URINARY NURSING INTERVENTIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study and depth into gastrointestinal and genital-urinary function and into their associated pathophysiological processes. Emphasis will be placed upon assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care for patients with common gastrointestinal and genital-urinary disorders. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 217 ORTHOPEDIC-DERMATOLOGICAL NURSING INTERVENTIONS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge of skeletal, muscular and skin function and those disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon
assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care for those patients experiencing disorders associated with joints, bones, muscles, and skin. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 218 PSYCHIATRIC NURSING INTERVENTIONS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further exploration and study into the concepts of mental health and mental illness. Emphasis will be placed upon developing skills in therapeutic communication techniques, principles of psychiatric nursing, interpersonal relationships, and identifying psychosocial needs of the emotionally ill patient. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

ADN 219 CARDIOVASCULAR NURSING INTERVENTIONS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study and depth into cardiovascular function and common pathophysiological processes. Emphasis will be placed upon the application of the nursing process, health maintenance, and disease prevention. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

HMM 243 SUPERVISORY TECHNIQUES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to develop the supervisory ability of department heads and other supervisors. Areas of supervisory concepts and practices, the mutual expectations of workers and management, human relations, communications, hiring, training, coaching, counseling, and other qualities important to the person who must provide the necessary leadership and guidance of workers.

CHILD CARE TEACHER AIDE

PBS 138 PUBLIC SERVICE SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class sessions will include lectures by the instructor and from representatives in related fields as well as class discussion, projects and individual research.

CCT 160 INTRODUCTION TO PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in the study of children. Stresses development principles and methods of guidance in various settings for the emotional, physical, intellectual, and social well being of the child. Observation of children is an important part of the course.

CCT 161 PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES OF CHILD CARE
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Child Care/Teacher Aide 160 or concurrent enrollment in 160
6 hours weekly (3-3)

This course will focus attention on guidance of young children in group settings. Included will be in-depth studies in pre-school education types and techniques of guidance behavior problems, toys and equipment for pre-school groups. Familiarizes students with safety and first aid measures for common preschool children's accidents, in case an emergency situation arises.

CCT 162 INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL AGE CHILDREN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A complete summary of the development and guidance methods of children from age 6 through adulthood. Emphasis is placed upon methods of disciplining school age children and general characteristics of the child as he matures.

CCT 264 METHODS OF TEACHING SPECIAL CHILDREN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A discussion of fundamental principles of working with various types of children; such as, talented, deaf, and blind. Emphasis is also placed on the methods of instruction an aide might use in the classroom.

CCT 265 RECREATION AND CRAFTS FOR CHILDREN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Instruction in purposes of recreational and creative activities for young children. Emphasis is placed on planning activities, methods of presentation of materials, and obtaining goals for each activity to assure successful experiences.

CCT 266 PRE-SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Child Care/Teacher Aide 160,161
6 hours weekly (3-3)

An orientation to supervisory and administrative operations of pre-school centers. Consideration is given to staffing, public relations, equipment, parent-school relationships, policies, and managerial duties. Community services, which are available to aid the pre-school centers, will also be included.
CCT 267, 268 CHILD CARE/TEACHER AIDE LABORATORY
5 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech. 15 hours weekly (0-15)

Actual experience with young children in planning, executing and evaluating various activities for young children. General principles of child care are practiced throughout the laboratory sessions.

CCT 269 CHILD CARE INTERNSHIP 3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267, 268 15 hours weekly (0-15)

Will provide the student with advanced experience in a child care setting chosen by college personnel. The student must have completed two semesters of teacher aide lab experience. The student will develop competencies in caring and teaching young children and handling the paper work involved in child care centers.

CCT 270 TEACHER AIDE INTERNSHIP 3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267, 268 15 hours weekly (0-15)

Will provide the student with supervised experience in a public school setting. The student will perform the functions of a teacher aide. The course is taken after completing two semesters of child care lab experience.

CCT 272 READING SKILLS 2 Hours

Prerequisites: None 2 hours weekly (2-0)

An introductory course in reading instruction, stressing the basic elementary work lists, phonics, phonetics, modern innovations in teaching reading, and common reading problems. Familiarization with typical reading series books used by elementary schools will also be emphasized.

COSMETOLOGY
COS 101 COSMETOLOGY THEORY 5 Hours

Prerequisites: None 5 hours weekly (5-0)

Study and practice of professional ethics, personal hygiene and grooming, visual poise and personality development, cytology and bacteriology, sterilization, sanitation, shampooing and rinses, scalp and hair treatment, trichology, hair shaping, fingerwaving, hair styling, chemistry of heat and cold permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing theory of massage, facial make-up, hair coloring and art theory.

COS 111 COSMETOLOGY LABORATORY 10 Hours

Prerequisites: None 30 hours weekly (0-30)

Demonstrations and lectures by instructors with student participation and application of beauty services familiar to the trade including shampooing, hair rinses, molding of hair, fingerwaving, pin curls and roller placements, hair shaping with scissors and razor, chemical waving and chemical hair straightening, scalp and facial massage (including corrective care and chemistry of creams), hair colorings, (temporary, 3-5 week color, tinting, bleaching, frosting, miking, tint-back and special color effects), hand and nail care, eyebrow arching lash and brow tinting and basic make-up applications. Students will exchange beauty services on each other and after 240 clock hours of study will perform beauty skills on patrons in the clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be performed in the clinic laboratory and required by the Department of Registration and Education, State of Illinois.

COS 102 COSMETOLOGY THEORY 5 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101 and 560 clock hours 5 hours weekly (5-0)

Theory of superfluous hair removal, the care and styling of wigs, thermal curling and waving, manicuring and nails, osteology, myology, neurology, various systems of the body, dermatology, physics and chemistry of hair, disorders of the skin, scalp and hair. A study of basic principles of electricity as applied to beauty science and a study of basic chemistry as applied in formulating of hair and skin cosmetics.

COS 112 COSMETOLOGY LABORATORY 10 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 111 and concurrent enrollment in COS 102 30 hours weekly (0-30)

Introduction to thermal curling, superfluous hair removal, balance line and design for hair styling, wiggery, (styling, cleansing, shaping, tucking, stretching and shrinking of bases), marcelling, trend hair styling, fashion trend make-up (daytime and evening) and review of laboratory skills taught in Cosmetology 111 with demonstrations and lectures by instructors. Students will participate and demonstrate skills learned through performance by exchanging beauty services on each other and patrons in the clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be performed in the clinic laboratory and required by the Department of Registration and Education, State of Illinois.

COS 103 COSMETOLOGY THEORY 3 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 102 and 1120 clock hours 3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study for the practical application of salon management, mathematics of cosmetology, rules and regulations for open competition styling and competition judging, Illinois Law, cosmetology for the Negro.

COS 113 COSMETOLOGY LABORATORY 8 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 112 and concurrent enrollment in COS 103 24 hours weekly (0-24)

Demonstrations by instructors, public clinic conducted by students and supervised by instructors, and sanitation duties performed by
students in accordance with the Department of
Registration and Education, State of Illinois.
Introduction to proportions of the face and make-up
application, hair pressing, thermal curling and
waving, artistry in hair styling, corrective make-up
for facial types, Student competition styling,
competition judging, complete review of Cosmetology
111 and 112 in preparation for State Board
Examinations.

COS 104 COSMETOLOGY SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: COS 103 and 1532 clock hours
1 hour weekly (1-0)
An oral exchange of ideas and opinions, involving
current techniques of the beauty profession,
managing of a beauty salon, purchasing of supplies,
employer-employee relationships, retaining of beauty
goods, salesmanship abilities, the increasing of
salon profits and sales, insurance, the opening of a
new salon, competition styling, and the local
affiliate of the National Hairdressers Association.

COS 114 COSMETOLOGY LABORATORY
10 Hours
Prerequisites: Cosmetology 113 and concurrent
enrollment in Cosmetology 104.
30 hours weekly (0-30)
Completion of the Associate in Applied Science
Degree Program. Clinic practice for the quarter
will be a simulation of actual salon operation.
Student will review in preparation for the State
Board Examinations.

DENTAL ASSISTING

DNA 100 DENTAL SCIENCE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course is to acquaint the student with the
general anatomy and physiology of the human body.
Knowledge of the various body systems provides the
foundation for a more comprehensive study of the
head, neck, and oral cavity. This course will
include the study of the fundamentals of tooth
morphology and microbiology.

DNA 101 DENTAL SCIENCE
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 100
2 hours weekly (2-0)
This course is a continuation of Dental Science 100
and will encompass oral embryology, oral histology,
oral pathology and pharmacology. The student will
be able to identify deviations from the normal
clinical features of the head, neck and oral cavity.

DNA 102 DENTAL ASSISTING PROCEDURES
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course is a study of the basic dental
equipment, dental instruments, and dental
procedures commonly used in the dental office.
Utilizing the four-handed dentistry concept, the
student will develop the ability to exchange the
instruments, mix the materials at chairside and
anticipate the needs of the dentist for any given
procedure in dentistry.

DNA 103 DENTAL ASSISTING PROCEDURES
Prerequisites: DNA 102
5 hours weekly (1-4)
This course will prepare the student to assist in all
phases of the dental procedures performed by a
general dentist or a dental specialist. The student
will learn the types of dental materials used, the
different instruments involved, tray setups,
post-operative instructions and the chairside duties
performed in each of the eight dental specialties.

DNA 104 RADIOLOGY I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
This course deals with the history and development
of X-rays and their practical usage in the dental
office. The course covers the hazards and
precautions for operating the X-ray machine. The
student will learn the technique for exposing,
processing, mounting, and evaluating dental
radiographs.

DNA 105 RADIOLOGY II
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Dental Assisting 104
3 hours weekly (1-2)
This course is a continuation of Radiology I 104,
with emphasis being placed on preparing
diagnostically acceptable intraoral surveys using
both the paralleling and bisection of the angle
techniques. This course will encompass developing
the technique for exposing radiographs on children
and edentulous patients. Also, the student will
learn the different types of extraoral techniques
used in dentistry.

DNA 106 PREVENTIVE DENTAL HEALTH
EDUCATION
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
This course is designed to introduce the students
to the techniques for teaching individuals, groups,
and communities the prevention of oral diseases.
The course includes topics on motivational
psychology, the use of audiovisual devices, and
sources of educational materials that the student
needs for delivering dental health instructions. A
thorough discussion of hard and soft deposits, oral
hygiene, diet and nutrition, oral physiotherapy,
and systemic and topical fluorides will be included
in this course.

DNA 107 DENTAL MATERIALS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
This course introduces the student to the wide
variety of materials and techniques the student will
be confronted with when entering the dental office.
The course will cover the identification,
manipulation, application and storage of these
various materials. The student will have the
opportunity to work with different materials, study
their respective properties through manipulation,
and experience using different instruments and
equipment commonly used in the dental lab.

60
DNA 108 DENTAL MATERIALS
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 107
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to further develop a student's competency in selecting and using the proper materials, instruments, and machines in the dental lab. Developing the skills to properly mix and prepare each material will be stressed. This course imparts practical experience which is needed to perform specific tasks in the laboratory.

DNA 109 DENTAL OFFICE PROCEDURES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to familiarize the students with the business and clerical aspects involved in operating a successful dental office. Such topics as appointment book control, recall systems, insurance forms, billings, records management and receptionist procedures are emphasized.

DNA 110 DENTAL TERMINOLOGY, ETHICS AND LAW
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course will stress the learning and use of medical roots, prefixes and suffixes needed to guide the student toward the mastery of dental terminology. In addition, the student will study the history, code of ethics, and legal responsibilities associated with the dental profession.

DNA 111 DENTAL ASSISTING INTERNSHIP
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Successful completion of first semester.
11 hours weekly (1-10)

This course is designed to develop a student's competency in dental assisting procedures. Each student will be assigned to a dental office. During the internship assignments, the student will assist at the chair and perform other duties routinely performed by an assistant in that office. This experience will enable the student to demonstrate his/her ability to successfully work with the patient, the dental health team, and to adapt to the procedures and standards of the participating office. The class time will include oral exchange of ideas and opinions involving current techniques and equipment used in the dental profession. There will be discussions about internship experiences, employer/employee relationships and job opportunities.

DNA 112 DENTAL ASSISTING INTERNSHIP
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Successful completion of second semester.
11 hours weekly (1-10)

This course is a continuation of DNA 111. The student will spend 20 hours a week in one or more assigned training stations for 8 weeks. The purpose of this internship is to give the student the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills learned in the formal academic program to the functioning dental practice. The supervising instructor and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to constantly evaluate the student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen any weaknesses. There will be discussions on internship experiences, current job opportunities for CDA's, continuing education requirements and other topics related specifically to the career of dental assisting.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

EMT 111 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN
6 Hours
Prerequisites: None
7 hours weekly (5-2)

Designed for those personnel engaged in emergency care. Such personnel as ambulance attendants, fire and rescue personnel, etc. The course is an 82 hour advanced care level. It utilizes both didactic and practical application.

EMT 112 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN
2 Hours
Prerequisites: EMT 111
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Designed for those students who are registered EMT-A's. The EMT-A's are required to participate in review and improved technique sessions. The refresher course is for the Emergency Medical Technician who has had two years of experience.

EMT 113 EMERGENCY RESCUE TECHNICIAN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The purpose of the course is to upgrade the Emergency Medical Technician's, Fireman's, Police Officer's, and other's skill, knowledge, and ability to establish priorities for removing persons from crashed vehicles. This course will deal with gaining access and disentanglement, plus those areas that deal with the victim's and rescuer's safety.

EMT 115 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN II
2 Hours
Prerequisites: EMT 112 and EMT 114
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course teaches the students advanced concepts, legal implications, mast trousers, and the basic fundamentals of hazardous materials.

EMT 116 VERTICAL RIGGING AND RESCUE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to instruct qualified emergency medical technicians in the safe rigging of and participation in vertical rescue and to apply approved emergency medical procedures appropriate to vertical rescue.
EMT 117 EMERGENCY EVASIVE DRIVING  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (1-2)  
This course provides training in techniques of emergency evasive driving. Students are taught advanced defensive driving skills.

EMT 118 COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: Consent and EMT 111  
5 hours weekly (0-5)  
An opportunity for students to apply knowledge and skill in a real life setting under the supervision of cooperating EMT ambulance service employers for this practical experience.

EMT 119 COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: Consent and EMT 111  
5 hours weekly (0-5)  
A continuation of the first cooperative work experience course. This course will utilize training stations provided by cooperation hospitals.

HOME ECONOMICS

PNE 100 NUTRITION  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
A survey of essential concepts for the understanding of food components which are necessary for healthy diets. Food preparation, selection, cost analysis, and dietary needs of various ages and body conditions are examined during the course.

BUS 101 CONSUMER EDUCATION  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
A survey to acquaint students with the basic principles of budgeting, decision making, credit, consumer contracts, and insurance in order for the consumer to make wise choices. The consumer's legal rights are also discussed in many common consumer problem situations.

LAW ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

LEF 103 INTRODUCTION TO CRIME CONTROL  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
A review of historical and ideological foundations of Law Enforcement and corrections; delineation of major patterns of practice and organizational structure; and description of major programs and their relationships.

LEF 105 CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
An introduction to personality theories and their application to causes of crime with primary emphasis on individual-oriented theories; consideration of the offender and his community context as problems for rehabilitation efforts; criticism of typical treatment programs.

LEF 115 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course will enable the student to understand the value of verbal communication in his dealings with the public and his peers. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use the skills learned in this course in motivating law observance among the community through persuasive techniques utilizing verbal skills.

PBS 138 PUBLIC SERVICE SEMINAR  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)  
An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class will consist of lecture by the instructor and from representatives in business and industry as well as class discussion and individual research.

LEF 205 SURVEY OF CRIME DETECTION METHODS  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course enables the student to examine the major theories and techniques of criminal investigation. Upon completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the techniques of criminal investigation and will have learned some skills in photography, moulages, and fingerprinting. He will have also learned the value and techniques of preserving evidence and how the chain of evidence is vital to a successful prosecution.

LEF 209 CRIMINAL LAW  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
Enables the student to understand the due process functions of the criminal law. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use a law library and will have an understanding of the laws of arrest, search and seizure, and evidence including recent Supreme Court decisions affecting his daily work assignment.

LEF 210 INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC INVESTIGATION  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This is an orientation course dealing with the application of several scientific methods of criminal
investigation of crime scenes. Topics discussed will include: polygraph, firearms and tool mark identification, hairs and fiber examination, drug analysis, serial number restoration, crime scene investigation, investigator's role in the post-mortem examination, and paint and glass examination. Upon completion of the course, the student will have a working knowledge of basic scientific criminal investigation methods. This class will also be of good use to police officers for ever widening field crime laboratory services.

NURSING ASSISTANT

NAD 101 NURSING ASSISTANT
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (2-4-3)

This course is designed to provide employment skills necessary for the nursing assistant to function adequately in a hospital, long-term care facility, or health department. The nursing assistant will provide services related to the comfort and welfare of the resident under direct supervision of the licensed nurse or physician. Some topics to be covered include body mechanics, transfer techniques, basic anatomy and physiology, personal care, vital signs, rehabilitation, death, dying and post-mortem care.

PRACTICAL NURSING

PNE 101 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Fundamentals of Nursing is a basic nursing course which presents an introduction to the practice of nursing, the role of the practical nurse and her function in the health care system. The student will learn the nursing process, the therapeutic environment health maintenance in the health care system and Nursing Interventions in specific situations.

PNE 102 NURSING PROCEDURES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

In order to make each patient as comfortable as possible, a practical nurse must be familiar with a wide range of technical skills. Without adequate professional expertise, the practical nurse will be a helpless bystander to the progression of disease.

The Nursing Procedures course will present content that is fundamental to the practice of nursing skills. An attempt will be made to emphasize the "why" of certain actions - the principles underlying the activity rather than any one procedure.

PNE 103 CLINICAL NURSING
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (0-9-0)

The purpose of PNE 103 is to allow the student the appropriate supervised time to practice in a clinical facility the content theory material presented in PNE 101, 102, and 104.

PNE 104 AFFECT DOMAIN OF NURSING
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to present information relating to nursing in the affective domain. The student will become aware of their attitude and feelings concerning critical nursing issues such as: death, abortion, colostomy, etc.

PNE 105 NURSING THROUGHOUT THE LIFE CYCLE
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to present the theory material necessary to introduce the student to development in terms of maturation, instinct and cognition. Age groupings will be presented including differences, changes occurring, developmental tasks expected and the nursing implications. The individual will be discussed in view of his/her response to him/herself and the health care system.

PNE 161 PHARMACOLOGY IN NURSING I
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course includes lectures and supervised administration of drugs. The student will know the various route of administration, methods of relating to same, the usual dosage, normal uses and contraindications for use of drugs, and some computation of dosage. The student will have opportunity to develop skills to administer selected medications safely in a supervised clinical setting.

PNE 171 PHARMACOLOGY IN NURSING II
2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 100, PNE 101, BIO 105, and PNE 161
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Intended to build upon Pharmacology in Nursing 161, this course emphasizes drug therapy as a means of patient care. The student will learn about commonly used medications which act on the various body systems. Information will be emphasized concerning common dosage, therapeutic action, and contraindications.

PNE 183 MATERNAL AND NEWBORN NURSING
5 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The purpose of this course is to develop within the practical nurse student an appreciation of the meaning of effective prenatal and postnatal care and an understanding of the total birth process; to develop skills, through supervised practice, in caring for the mother and newborn while recognizing deviations from normal. Reproductive functions of the human body are emphasized. Legal aspects of nursing are presented at this time.
PNE 184 OBSTETRICS CLINICAL
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
6 hours weekly (0-0-6)

Designed to present the expected obstetric objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 193 PEDIATRIC NURSING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The purpose of this course is to broaden the student's understanding of the care of the well and sick child. Emphasis is placed on the family-centered approach to the nursing care of children with medical and surgical conditions most often affecting children. The student is exposed to the preventive, rehabilitative, and terminal care of the child and his family while caring for children with acute, chronic, and congenital conditions.

PNE 194 PEDIATRIC CLINICAL
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
3 hours weekly (0-0-3)

Designed to present the expected pediatric objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 204 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING (PART I)
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced.

PNE 205 MEDICAL/SURGICAL CLINIC (PART I)
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
9 hours weekly (0-0-9)

The PNE 205 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 206 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING (PART II)
2 Hours
Prerequisites: PNE 204 and PNE 205
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced. Information is presented on career opportunities, responsibilities, and continuing education.

PNE 207 MEDICAL/SURGICAL CLINIC (PART II)
3 Hours
Prerequisites: PNE 204 and PNE 205
9 hours weekly (0-0-9)

The PNE 207 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 208 MENTAL HEALTH NURSING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Completion of first semester
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Introduction to mental health and the deviations from normal, including etiology and accepted modes of treatment. Includes nursing interactions in supervised practice.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING

ACC 101 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introductory course in accounting fundamentals, stressing the basic principles of accounting as applied to a sole proprietorship, with emphasis in the following areas: basic structure of accounting, including theory of debit and credit and the ledger; accounting cycle for a service enterprise, including journals, posting, and completion of the accounting cycle; accounting cycle for a merchandising enterprise, including sales, cash receipts, purchases, cash payments, and periodic reporting; special accounting procedures for receivables, payables, inventories, deferrals, accruals, plant assets, and intangible assets; and accounting systems and controls, including the voucher system and payroll systems. A practice set providing practice in accounting for a sole proprietorship will be based.

ACC 102 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 101
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A continuation of the study of accounting fundamentals with emphasis in the following areas: concepts and principles; accounting for partnerships; corporations accounting, including organization and operation, stockholders' equity, earnings, dividends, long-term obligations, and investments; control accounting, including manufacturing and process cost systems, job order cost systems, and budgetary control and standard cost systems. A practice set providing practice in accounting for a manufacturing business using the job order cost system will be used.

ACC 201 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in financial accounting which stresses how accounting data are accumulated and gives an understanding of the concepts necessary to use such data effectively. These fundamental concepts of accounting, as applied to a sole proprietorship, are developed with emphasis in the following areas: basic structure of accounting for a double-entry system on the accrual basis; accounting cycle for a service business; accounting cycle for a merchandising concern, including special columnar journals and subsidiary ledgers; internal control, including the voucher system and special
controls for cash and accounts receivable; accounting procedures for notes and interest, inventories, plant and equipment, and intangible assets; and payroll accounting procedures.

ACC 202 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of the study of financial accounting concepts, with emphasis in the following areas: partnership accounting; accounting for corporations, including organization and operation, capital stock and retained earnings transactions, long-term liabilities, and investments; manufacturing accounting, including cost accounting, budgeting, and managerial decisions; and the flow of funds and flow of cash.

ACC 215 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 102
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A review of the fundamental principles - the financial statements and the accounting process; an extensive study of the working capital items of the balance sheet including the following: cash and temporary investments, receivables, inventories, and current liabilities.

ACC 216 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 215
4 hours weekly (4-0)

An extensive study of the non-current items of the balance sheet, including the following: land, buildings, & equipment; intangible assets; long-term investments; accounting for bonds; study of the balance sheet presentation of corporate capital, including both paid-in capital and retained earnings. Also included is the study of accounting changes, correction of errors, preparation of statements from incomplete records, and the statement of changes in financial position.

ACC 217 COST ACCOUNTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 102
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Stresses the fundamentals involved in the relation of cost accounting to management for control, with emphasis in the following areas: general principles involved in the construction of a cost system; distribution of the cost elements - materials, labor, and factory overhead; and job order, process, and standard cost accounting.

ACC 218 TAX ACCOUNTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 102
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the federal income tax structure as related to the individual and to the small businessman. Emphasis is on the following areas: individual tax returns, including income inclusions and exclusions, deductions allowable and not allowable, types of returns to be filed, exemptions, and special income and deduction items; basic tax responsibilities of small businesses and reporting requirements involved for a sole proprietorship, partnership, and corporation; and the preparation of an individual Illinois income tax return.

ACC 220 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A practical accounting course for non-accountants. It includes a study of the elements of accounting and the accounting procedure. The accounting elements, business transactions, common journals, posting, the trial balance, the worksheet, and the financial statements are covered. In addition, the following areas are studied: accounting for merchandising, accounting for purchases and sales, accounting for cash, payroll accounting, accounting for a retail store, accounting for investments, and accounting for a personal service enterprise.

ACC 221 PAYROLL ACCOUNTING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 101 or 220
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A comprehensive study of the records in business to meet the requirements of the various Federal and State laws, such as: the Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the Federal Unemployment Law, State Unemployment Compensation, and the Federal and State Income Tax Withholding Laws. The course provides a foundation in payroll and personnel records and in the computation of wages and the accounting for wage paid and deductions made.

ECONOMICS

ECO 101 BUSINESS ECONOMICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Business economics is a one-semester course designed mainly for those students obtaining a degree in Associate of Applied Science. This course is designed to give the student a general knowledge of economic principles and their application to contemporary problems. Contents of the course will include: an introduction to economic analysis; Macro-economics; national income concepts, the product and money markets; Micro-economics; demand and supply analysis, imperfect competition, distribution of income; problems of the nation's economy; stabilization policies, government regulation of business, labor and unions, problems of poverty, population, agriculture, international trade, and urban problems.

ECO 201 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introductory course in economics, emphasizing macro-economic theory and policy. The following major topics will be included: the nature of economics; the economic problem; pure capitalism and the circular flow; supply and demand analysis; American capitalism as related to households, business, and the Government; National Income accounting, business cycles, employment...
theory, and fiscal policy; money and banking, monetary policy, and economic stability; American economic growth; problems and policies.

ECO 202 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ECO 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This introductory course in economics will emphasize microeconomic theory and contemporary problems. The following topics will be included in this course: market structures of American capitalism; elasticity of demand and supply; price and output determination; resource allocation; current domestic problems; the monopoly problem, the farm problem, urban economics, inequality and poverty, labor unions and collective bargaining, the war industry, and the social imbalance controversy; international economics and the world economy.

GENERAL BUSINESS

BUS 101 BASIC BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed for those students enrolling in BUS III with a math deficiency as evidenced by grades in previous math courses or by a conference with the advisor. Any student may elect to enroll in BUS 101. All students enrolled in BUS 111 will be tested the first week of class in order to determine whether they should be enrolled in BUS 101 concurrently with BUS 111. The following topics are covered: whole numbers, introduction to fractions, calculations with fractions, decimals and percentages.

BUS 110 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This overview course focuses upon the principles of capitalism, organizational structures of the sole proprietorship, and corporation, methods of financing and investing in a business, some basic principles of marketing including channels of distribution, wholesaling, retailing and the classification of retailers by types of ownership. Because of the broad range of topics in the textbook, lengthy coverage of any business area is impossible. The material in the course provides development of business terminology, theory, concepts and principles through textbook reading material. Because of the quantity of material covered, good reading skills and reading comprehension are essential.

BUS 111 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A math course applied to business and everyday business problems. Some of the topics covered are: binary, percentages, discounts, interest, discounting, notes, depreciation, inventory, commissions, bank statements, account sales and purchase, basic statistics, markup, distribution of profits and overhead expenses.

BUS 121 BUSINESS STATISTICS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Algebra 110 or equivalent and MAT 116
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course emphasizing the statistical analysis of business and economic data and how it aids in controlling operations and in making sound decisions. Included in the course are methods of collection, presentation and interpretation of economic data. The following topics are covered: averages, sampling, correlation, time series, price indexes, and statistical applications.

BUS 127 CALCULATING MACHINES
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Instruction and practice is given in the use of ten-key, full-key adding and printing machines, and electronic calculators. Essential operations of each machine are all taught on a rotation basis teaching plan. Practical and comprehensive business problems and practice sets are used in addition to practice problems. Primary emphasis is placed on accuracy of machine operations.

BUS 128 OFFICE MACHINES
3 Hours

Prerequisites: TYP 116 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Training and instruction in the use of transcribing machines and dictation practices, and the dry copying process. Experience is also given in the practice of modern collating methods involving the use of the electric collating machine, electric stapler, and the folding machine. Fundamentals are taught through the use of individual problems as well as complete business projects in each area.

BUS 130 SALESMAINSHP
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course in the theory and practice of good salesmanship, including the development of sales personality, important to retail and other types of selling. Modern techniques for making a sale are taught including prospecting, preapproach, approach, presentation, handling objectives, proper closings, persuasion and follow-up.

BUS 131 SALESMAINSHP
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 130
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of Salesmanship 130, this course will consist of a review of the entire sales presentation, with special emphasis on the closing and the handling of objectives. Sales management techniques are emphasized. Video taped sales talks will be presented by each student.
BUS 138 BUSINESS SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to acquaint beginning students at JALC with the College policies and rules, available curricula, job opportunities, job-hunting skills and procedures, and the proper preparation of application letter and resumes.

BUS 215 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course will stress the learning and use of medical roots, prefixes, and suffixes needed in medical transcription. In addition students will learn abbreviations, pathological conditions, and tests relating to body systems.

BUS 216 ADVANCED MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 215
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides continued development of medical terminology pertaining to body systems, pharmacology, radiology, and other related areas, in addition, a background in the anatomy of the body and how it relates to transcription skills will be included.

BUS 221 BUSINESS LAW
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

An introduction to the principles of business law designed to provide basic information about business law to persons planning to work in business. A study of the nature and history of the law, the law of torts and criminal law, and an outline of courts and court procedures provides a broad basis for an understanding of our legal system. The application of the law to particular fields in business - contracts, sales, bailments, commercial paper, agency and employment, partnerships, corporations, risk-bearing devices, and property - is emphasized.

BUS 235 BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 116 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A brief review of grammar, punctuation, and letter forms. Attention is given to the various types of business correspondence, including orders and inquiries, favors and requests, sales, credits and collections, goodwill, and interoffice memorandums. Instruction is given in the proper methods of dictation of business correspondence, and dictating practice is given.

BUS 237 OFFICE PROCEDURES
3 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 116 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Secretarial and clerical responsibilities and duties are studied and practiced. Included are mailing procedures, duties of a receptionist, telephone techniques, telegrams, handling travel arrangements, participation in meetings and conferences, reference tools, personal appearance, office etiquette and customs, speaking, and office

BUS 239 BUSINESS SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to acquaint beginning students at JALC with the College policies and rules, available curricula, job opportunities, job-hunting skills and procedures, and the proper preparation of application letters and resumes.

BUS 240 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-WORK
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech.
10 hours weekly (0-10)

On the job executive secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom will be given. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to constantly evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

BUS 241 LEGAL SECRETARY-WORK
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech.
10 hours weekly (0-10)

On the job legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom will be given. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to constantly evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

BUS 242 EXECUTIVE/LEGAL-WORK
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech.
20 hours weekly (0-20)

On the job executive/legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom will be given. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to constantly evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.
BUS 247 LEGAL SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 117 or SHN 125 or Consent of Instructor.
4 hours weekly (2-2)
A specialized course of skill development in taking and transcribing legal dictation, preparing legal forms, learning legal office procedures. Includes study of legal shortcuts, court procedures, and related legal information.

BUS 248 LEGAL SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 247
4 hours weekly (2-2)
A continuation of BUS 247

BUS 249 MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION
2 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 116 and BUS 215 or consent of instructor.
4 hours weekly (0-4)
An introductory course in developing skills needed for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the student progresses through the case studies and other related medical material.

BUS 250 ADVANCED MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION
5 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 249
10 hours weekly (0-10)
Simulated on-the-job medical transcription which will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in 3 to 4 hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes.

BUS 251 INSURANCE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A course designed to provide a basic understanding of both personal and business uses of property, casualty, and life insurance. In addition to analyzing policies, company organization, rate-making, adjustment of losses, and risk bearing are covered.

BUS 252 REAL ESTATE
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A course designed to acquaint students with fundamentals of the real estate business. Topics covered include brokerage, contracts, land use controls, encumbrances, interests in real estate, deeds, and landlord-tenant. This course meets the requirements for the student to apply for the Salesman’s Exam.

BUS 253 PRINCIPLES OF BANKING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A study of the principles and functions of commercial banking in the United States. The fundamentals of banking are stressed. Coverage will be given to ordinary banking procedures.

DATA PROCESSING
DPR 101 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Stresses information essential to a basic understanding of data processing concepts and computer operations. Basic machine functions such as CPU's, CRT's and printers will be taught.

DPR 102 FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS DATA PROGRAMMING - BASIC
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
A study of one of the most widely used languages - Beginners All/Systems Interchange Code, (BASIC) - and its application to business management and problem solving.

DPR 103 BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
3 Hours
Prerequisites: DPR 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Designed to assist students in developing the ability to study business problems and design automated solutions.

DPR 104 COMPUTER RELATED APPLICATIONS
3 Hours
Prerequisites: DPR 102 or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)
Reviews packaged programs available for microprocessor solutions of common business problems, e.g. inventory control, accounts payable and accounts receivable.

DPR 105 ADVANCED BASIC
3 Hours
Prerequisites: DPR 102
5 hours weekly (1-4)
Deals with file construction, sorting and report generation techniques. Will use applications from DPR 104 course for modifications - BASIC.

DPR 110 INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: TYP 116
2 hours weekly (0-2)
This course is designed to help currently employed secretaries that need Word Processing as well as unemployed persons seeking employment skills. An
Introduction to Word Processing and Word Processing equipment. Basic techniques are taught using manuscripts and reports. A basic skill level can be developed in making all necessary revisions in such documents.

**DPR 201 COBOL I**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** DPR 105
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Introduction to a higher level language, one that is most widely used for business applications.

**DPR 202 COBOL II**
4 Hours

**Prerequisites:** DPR 201
6 hours weekly (2-4)

Deals with file construction, exiting for subroutines, sorting and data base interchanges.

**DPR 203 ADVANCED SYSTEMS DESIGN**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** DPR 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Teaches the design of an integrated business information system. Reviews data base software systems and the design of tree-structure organization of information.

**DPR 204 DATA PROCESSING PRACTICUM**
4 Hours

**Prerequisites:** Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech.
20 hours weekly (0-20)

This course stresses the application of word processing office procedures. The integration of data processing techniques into general office use are taught. Students gain a proficient level of operation of word processing skills using SCRIPSIT on Radio Shack computers.

**DPR 205 WORD PROCESSING**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** TYP 117 or equivalent
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Stresses the application of word processing office procedures. Teaches the integration of data processing techniques into general office use using projects and hands-on experience.

**DPR 206 BASIC BUSINESS STATISTICS**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Common and simple business statistics (non-algebraic). Will use tools of the BASIC language for statistical application, e.g. square roots, compound interest, declining balances.

**HOTEL-MOTEL MANAGEMENT**

**HMM 152 SAFETY AND SANITATION**
1 Hour

**Prerequisites:** None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Study of causes and prevention of food poisoning and accidents. Stress on food workers' responsibilities in safety and protecting the public. Personal hygiene included.

**HMM 243 SUPERVISORY TECHNIQUES**
2 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to develop the supervisory ability of department heads and other supervisors. Areas of supervisory concepts and practices, the mutual expectations of workers and management, human relations, communications, hiring, training, coaching, counseling, and other qualities important to the person who must provide the necessary leadership and guidance of workers.

**MARKETING**

**MKT 113 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course designed to expose the student to basic marketing concepts. Topics covered include: the market concept; market segmentation; buyer behavior; marketing organization; market information systems; research; and the product.

**MKT 114 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** MKT 113
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of MKT 113, emphasis is placed on wholesaling, retailing, channels of distribution, physical distribution, personal selling, advertising, pricing, and overall marketing strategy.

**MKT 224 ADVERTISING**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An analysis of the principles and practices used in various types of advertising: newspapers, magazines, TV, direct mail, and radio. Principles of advertising budgeting involving a consideration of planning, financing, and managing a campaign. Also involved is a study of color and balance in advertising. Emphasis is placed on the effectiveness of advertising in the total marketing structure.

**MKT 228 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**
3 Hours

**Prerequisites:** None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Attention is focused upon transitions in retailing, careers available in retailing, store location and make-up, retailing organization, personnel, buying, handling and controlling merchandise, budgeting, and promotional techniques.
BUS 239 BUSINESS SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Enrollment in MGT 225
1 hour weekly (1-6)

Topics to be selected on current trends and the needs of those enrolled. Some topics will be presented by representatives from business and industry. Problems related to those encountered while on the job will be discussed.

MANAGEMENT

MGT 112 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the fundamental concepts of management, the management process, and organisational behavior. Special attention is given to the basic principles and concepts of the functions of management which include planning, organizing, directing and ultimate controlling of the management process. Case studies are used.

BUS 138 BUSINESS SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to acquaint beginning students at JALC with the College policies and rules, available curricula, job opportunities, job-hunting skills and procedures, and the proper preparation of application letters and resumes.

MGT 225, 226 COORDINATED MARKETING MID-MANAGEMENT TRAINING
3 Hours Each
Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of Voc. Tech.
15 hours weekly (0-15)

On-the-job work experience which will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved work stations in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to constantly evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

MGT 236 RECORDS MANAGEMENT
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Emphasis is on the basic principles of modern filing systems, including alphabetic, subject, numeric, chronological, and geographic filing. Students work with practice filing equipment and become acquainted with the rules of indexing, cross referencing, coding, charge-outs, color-devices, and setting up a modern filing system.

SHORTHAND

SHN 124 SHORTHAND
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This is a basic course in the principles of Gregg Shorthand Series 90. Included are the brief forms, the shorthand alphabet, basic theory and frequently used phrases. Reading and writing practice are given on familiar and new materials. Training in transcription, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading is provided. Shorthand speed grades are based on three-minute takes with at least 95% accuracy. The following grade scale is used: A-70 wpm at 18-33%; B-60 wpm at 18-33%; C-60 wpm at 48-58%.

SHN 124A SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This is a basic course in the principles of Gregg Shorthand. Included are the brief forms, the shorthand alphabet, basic theory and frequently used phrases. Reading and writing practice are given in familiar and new materials.

SHN 124B SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: SHN 124A
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This is a continuation of theory training. Students receive beginning training in spelling, punctuation, proofreading, transcription, and speedbuilding.

SHN 124C SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: SHN 124B
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This is a continuation of Shorthand 124B. Students are encouraged to further develop the skills initiated in the previous course. Shorthand speed grades are based on three-minute takes with at least 95% accuracy. A-70 wpm at 18 to 33%; B-60 wpm at 18 to 33%; C-60 wpm at 48 to 58%.

SHN 125 SHORTHAND
3 Hours
Prerequisites: SHN 124 or SHN 124A, 124B, 124C
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis on speed building, office-style letters and sustained dictation. Further training in transcription skills is given. The following grade scale is used for speed: A-100 wpm at 18; B-90 wpm at 18; C-80 wpm at 18.

SHN 125A SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: SHN 124 or SHN 124A,B,C
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Emphasis is on speed building and transcription.

SHN 125B SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: SHN 125A
2 hours weekly (0-2)

The primary goal is the further development of speed building and transcription. Office style dictation is introduced.
SHN 125C SHORTHAND
1 Hour
Prerequisites: SHN 125B
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Further training in transcription is given and
increased emphasis is placed on sustained dictation.
The following grade scale is used for speed: A-100
wpm at 18; B-90 wpm at 18; C-80 wpm at 18.

SHN 232 SHORTHAND
3 Hours
Prerequisites: SHN 125 or SHN 125A, 125B, 125C
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis on dictation leading to mailable copy
according to modern business standards. Continued
emphasis on spelling, punctuation, and transcription
speed. Goal is professionally transcribed copy.
The following grade scale is used for speed: A-120
wpm at 18; B-110 wpm at 18; C-100 wpm at 18.

SHN 233 SHORTHAND
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Shorthand 232
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis on the vocabularies used in various types
of business offices. Included are units on:
insurance, banking, education, medical, legal, real
estate, and technical. The following grade scale is
used: A-130 wpm at 18; B-120 wpm at 18; C-110
wpm at 18.

TYPEWRITING

TYP 116 TYPEWRITING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Mastery of the keyboard with speed and accuracy in
the touch operation of the typewriter. Skill is
developed for vocational and personal uses.
Business office standards are used in typing basic
letter styles, manuscripts, and tabulated problems.
The following grade scale is used for speed on 3
minute timings on straight copy: A-45 wpm; B-40
wpm; C-35 wpm.

TYP 116A BEGINNING TYPEWRITING BASIC SKILLS
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

The primary goal is mastery of the keyboard
demonstrated by the touch operation of the
typewriter. Basic copy-placement procedures are
included.

TYP 116B BEGINNING TYPEWRITING COMMUNICATIONS & REPORTS
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Typewriting 116A
2 hours weekly (0-2)
Topics covered include personal letters, simple
business letters, tables, reports, and outlines.

TYP 116C BEGINNING TYPEWRITING BUSINESS LETTERS
1 Hour
Prerequisites: TYP 116B
2 hours weekly (0-2)
Topics covered include basic business letter styles,
simplified forms of business letters, business letter
with special features, and administrative communications.

TYP 117 TYPEWRITING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 116 or TYP 116A, 116B and
116C
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Further development of speed and accuracy in both
production and straight copy typing. Further
study of business letters, special business
communication forms and styles, manuscripts, and a
mastery of typing digits. The following grade scale
is used for speed for 3-minute timings on straight
copy: A-60 wpm; B-55 wpm; C-50 wpm.

TYP 117A ADVANCED TYPEWRITING TECHNICAL REPORTS
1 Hour
Prerequisites: TYP 116 or 116A,B,C
2 hours weekly (0-2)
Topics covered include tables with special features,
technical papers and reports, business forms and
statistical reports, employment papers, and basic
and production skills.

TYP 117B ADVANCED TYPEWRITING GENERAL OFFICE TYPING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: TYP 117A
2 hours weekly (0-2)
Topics covered include typing in general office,
typing in an accounting office, typing in an
executive office, and basic and production skills.

TYP 117C ADVANCED TYPEWRITING PROFESSIONAL OFFICE TYPING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: 117B
2 hours weekly (0-2)
Topics covered include typing in a technical office,
typing in a professional office, typing in a
government office, and basic and production skills.

TYP 122 BUSINESS LETTER TYPEWRITING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Ability to type 40 wpm
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A short, intensive course including all business
correspondence, letter placement, carbon copies,
envelopes, and special parts of a business letter.
The emphasis is on mailable letters. A typing
speed of 40 wpm is recommended.
TYP 123 STATISTICAL TYPEWRITING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: Ability to type 40 wpm
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A short, intensive course in typing tabulation problems. Included are multi-column tables, column headings, judgement placement, tables with special problems, business letters with tables, and accounting reports. A typing speed of 40 wpm is recommended. Skill in typing figures is emphasized.

BUS 138 BUSINESS SEMINAR
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
This course is designed to acquaint beginning students at JALC with the College policies and rules, available curricula, job opportunities, job-hunting skills and procedures, and the proper preparation of application letters and resumes.

TYP 239 PRODUCTION TYPEWRITING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: TYP 117 or 117A,B,C
5 hours weekly (1-4)
Emphasis on a high degree of accuracy and speed. All practice will be geared toward developing the highest production rate possible in the typing of business letters, forms, legal documents, manuscripts, rough drafts, statistical reports, and business and accounting reports. The following grade scale is used for 5-minute timings on straight copy: A-70 wpm; B-65 wpm; C-60 wpm.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
AGRICULTURAL/AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS

AAM 170 FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
a study of the design, dynamic characteristics, thermodynamics, and basic service techniques of automotive engines. Theory is supplemented with laboratory work in Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 176.

AAM 171 ENGINE ELECTRICAL
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A study of design, diagnosis, and testing of the starting, charging, conventional and electronic ignition systems of the electrical systems of the automobile engine. Theory is supplemented with laboratory work in Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 176.

AAM 172 FUEL, LUBRICATION AND CARBURETION
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
A study of petroleum products and their applications to the fuel and lubricants requirements of automobiles. Theory of design, diagnosis and testing lubrication, fuel systems and carburetion. Theory is supplemented with laboratory work in Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 176.

AAM 173 BRAKES AND SUSPENSION
2 hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A study of nomenclature, theory of operation, and service procedure on passenger car suspension systems, brake systems, wheel balance and tires, steering gears and related parts. Theory is supplemented by practical laboratory work experience in Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 177.

AAM 174 DIESEL ENGINES
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
The principles of diesel engines are studied with reference to design, construction, operating principles, and the fuel injection system. Theory is supplemented by practical laboratory work experience in Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory 177.

AAM 175 HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
Specialized instruction in the operation and service of automobile heating and air conditioning, including diagnosis and charging. Theory is supplemented by practical laboratory work experience in Agricultural/Automotive Laboratory 177.

AAM 176 AGRICULTURAL/AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS LABORATORY
5 Hours
Prerequisites: None
15 hours weekly (0-15)
Laboratory practice of shop safety, proper selection and use of tools and organization of shop activities are stressed in conjunction with work on live engines. Areas of work are the diagnosis and repair of front end alignment, wheel balance, disc and drum brakes, and heating and air conditioning systems.

AAM 177 AGRICULTURAL/AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS/LABORATORY
5 Hours
Prerequisites: None
15 hours weekly (0-15)
Laboratory practice of shop safety, proper tools and use of, organization of shop activities are stressed in conjunction with work on live engines. Areas of work are the diagnosis and repair of front
end alignment, wheel balance, disc and drum brakes, and heating and air conditioning systems.

AAM 276 AGRICULTURAL/AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS LABORATORY
5 hours
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
15 hours weekly (0-15)
Laboratory practice in shop safety, proper use of tools, organization of shop activities are stressed in conjunction with work on live engines. Areas of work are diagnosis and repair of standard drive lines, small gas engines, and emission controls.

AAM 277 AGRICULTURAL/AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS LABORATORY
5 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
15 hours (0-15)
Laboratory practice in shop safety, organization and management are stressed in conjunction with work on live engines. Areas of work are automatic transmissions, electrical systems and management practice.

DIESEL MECHANICS

AAM 174 DIESEL ENGINES
1 hour
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
1 hour weekly (1-0)
The principles of the diesel engine are studied with references to design, construction, operating principles, and differences in overhaul procedure as compared to the gasoline engine. Theory is supplemented by practical laboratory work experience in AAM 177 for auto students or in the Diesel laboratory for diesel students.

DIE 180 DIESEL FUEL INDUCTION SYSTEMS
2 Hours
Prerequisites: AAM 170, 171, 172, 176 or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A detailed study of the fuel system including: fuel injectors and nozzles, governors, turbochargers and blowers, the repair and maintenance of components. Major automotive type diesel equipment will be discussed using factory specifications and service procedures. Theory is supplemented by practical laboratory work experience in Diesel laboratory.

DIE 181 DIESEL ENGINE MAINTENANCE AND DIAGNOSIS
2 Hours
Prerequisites: AAM 170, 171, 172, 176 or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)
Emphasis will be placed on the testing, instrumentation, lubrication and fuel requirements as well as the auxiliary system such as cooling and the adjustment, operation, and maintenance of these systems. All areas will use factory authorized specifications and procedures. Theory is supplemented by a practical laboratory work experience in Diesel laboratory.
DIE 187 DIESEL LABORATORY
5 Hours
Prerequisites: AAM 170, 171, 172, 176 or Consent of Instructor
5 hours weekly (0-5)
Laboratory practice of shop safety, proper selection and use of tools and organization of shop activities are stressed in conjunction with work on live diesel engines. Areas of work are the diesel engine overhaul, servicing and adjusting fuel delivery systems and the diagnostic and maintenance of the diesel engine.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

SUR 101 SURVEYING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-4)
This course teaches the use, care and theory of the chain and level. It also introduces the student to the transit and provides laboratory exercises and experience in chaining, elevations with hand and engineer levels and measuring horizontal and vertical angles with a transit.

DRT 181 TECHNICAL DRAFTING
6 Hours
Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (3-6)
This is a lecture-laboratory course designed to promote the basic technical skills involved in mechanical drafting. Lettering, sketching, geometric construction, orthographic projection, sections and conventions, and basic dimensioning will be studied with the major emphasis on the fundamentals of orthographic projection.

DRT 182 TECHNICAL DRAFTING
6 Hours
Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (3-6)
A continuation of Technical Drafting 181, with emphasis on precision dimensioning, tolerancing, cams, gears, threads and fasteners, and pictorial drawing. Specific problems are undertaken in the drawing and dimensioning of mechanical elements.

DRT 183 DETAIL AND ASSEMBLY
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DRT 181, 182
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A laboratory class involved in the study of detail and assembly drawing with emphasis on production drawings and practices. Specific problems are undertaken in detail and assembly drawing, title block construction, engineering change procedures, production dimensioning, and drafting departmental practices.

DRT 184 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)
An introductory lecture-laboratory course in architectural drafting and design. Floor plan layout, elevation drawing, foundation, framing, sectional details, and pictorial drawing will be emphasized.

DRT 192 BLUEPRINT READING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Fundamentals of blueprint reading as applied to the welding industry. Basic drafting principles are studied and applied to specific problems.

DRT 281 ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: DRT 182
7 hours weekly (1-6)
Continuation of Technical Drafting 182 with emphasis on weldments, piping drawings, electrical drawings, and machine elements. The use of handbooks, catalogs, and other reference materials is emphasized in the design and drawing of various required drawing assignments.

DRT 282 TOOL DESIGN
4 Hours
Prerequisites: DRT 281
7 hours weekly (1-6)
A theory-practice course in design related to production tooling devices for tool guiding and work holding. Laboratory assignments include jig and fixture design problems. Current industrial designs and vendor's catalogs provide references and guidance for practical individual design solutions.

DRT 283 ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING
4 Hours
Prerequisites: DRT 282
7 hours weekly (1-6)
The course will consist of the student selecting a simple part and taking it through the entire industrial process. This includes designing the part, drawing the casting drawing, processing the part, selecting an automatic machine and drawing the tool layout, designing the necessary tooling components, and designing the necessary gauges to check the part.

DRT 285 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY
3 Hours
Prerequisites: DRT 181
5 hours weekly (1-4)
A study of graphic analysis and the solution of typical three-dimensional space problems through the application of the principles of multiview projection. Emphasis is placed on analytical procedures, the importance of accuracy and systematic notation in graphical solutions.

DRT 294 ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)
A continuation of Architectural Drafting 184 including residential and light construction drawing, building codes, schedules, specifications, heating,
electrical, plumbing, and cost analysis techniques. Emphasis will be placed on the drawing of a complete set of working drawings.

INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES

IND 101 MATERIALS
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of forces, components, resultants and equilibrants, stress and strain in compression, tension and shear, modulus of elasticity, centroids, moments of inertia and section modulus of sections, shearing stress and diagrams, bending moments and diagrams in beams.

IND 121 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is an introductory study of precision measuring instruments, lathes, drills and sheet metal operations. Basic turning, drilling, knurling, tapping, threading, reaming, boring, tapping, facing, and counterboring operations will be emphasized. Various other sheet metal cutting, bending, and welding operations will be performed in relation to flat pattern layout and development.

IND 122 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 121
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide advanced experiences in the operation precision measuring instruments, lathes, bandsaws, milling machines, drill presses, grinders, and other metal cutting and bending machines. Basic foundry and heat treating experiences will be provided in the performances of these machine operations.

IND 138 INDUSTRIAL SEMINAR
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class sessions include lectures by the instructor and from representatives in related fields as well as class discussion, projects and individual research.

IND 201 METALLURY
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the fundamental characteristics and properties of metals and alloys, elementary theories of bonding, crystal structure, deformation phenomena and phase relationships in binary alloys. Annealing and heat treatment of alloys with major emphasis on iron-carbon alloys.

IND 211 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A basic A.C. and D.C. electricity course for technical students. The study of the generation, transmission, and utilization of electrical energy by means of direct current and alternating current. New developments in the field are introduced.

IND 212 INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY
4 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 211
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Emphasis is placed on trouble shooting, electrical circuits, and basic maintenance of electrical components. Students will use common test equipment and will become familiar with schematic diagrams.

MACHINE PROCESSES

MAC 150 INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of shop safety, basic measuring tools, layout techniques, mechanical hardware, handtools, materials, tolerances, and various supportive equipment as used by the machinist.

MAC 151 INTRODUCTION TO DRILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the basic drilling operations, machines, tools, holding devices, taps, tapping, locating techniques, countersinking, counterboring, and reaming operations used by the machinist.

MAC 152 INTRODUCTION TO LATHE PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the engine lathe operations with emphasis on cutting tools, tooling, facing, centerdrilling, alignment, drilling, boring, reaming, knurling, parting, tapping, threading and tapering operations.

MAC 153 INTRODUCTION TO MILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the vertical and horizontal milling machines and their operation. Emphasis will be placed on cutting tools, holding devices, feeds and speeds, set-ups, milling slots, grooves, flycutting, alignment, and sawing techniques.

MAC 154 INTRODUCTION TO GRINDING PROCESSES
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the basic grinding machine operations.
including grinding wheel selection, identification, truing, dressing, fluids, workholding devices, and grinding flat and parallel procedures.

MAC 155 INTERMEDIATE MACHINE PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 153, 154
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A continuation of the study of semi-precision and precision measuring techniques with emphasis on surface plate techniques, layout procedures, height and surface gage layout, sine bar and gage block layout procedures, and thread measurement.

MAC 156 INTERMEDIATE LATHE PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 152
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A continuation of the study of the engine lathe with emphasis on the cutting of external and internal threads, collet chucking procedures, precision boring, reaming, reaming, grooving, and tapering procedures.

MAC 157 INTERMEDIATE LATHE PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A continued study of the engine lathe with emphasis on indicating procedures, four jaw chucking, mandrel turning, turning between centers, and precision thread measuring techniques.

MAC 158 INTERMEDIATE MILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A continuation of the milling operations with an emphasis on horizontal and vertical spacing operations, offset boring, angular milling, drilling, reaming, tapping, digital readout operations.

MAC 159 INTERMEDIATE GRINDING PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 154
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A continuation of grinding operations with emphasis on grinding edges, vertical surfaces, angles, shoulders, form grinding, and problems and solutions in surface grinding.

MAC 160 ADVANCED LATHE PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)
An advanced study of lathe processes with an emphasis on additional thread form turning, turning eccentrics, precision boring, ring grooving, and form tool grinding techniques.

MAC 161 ADVANCED LATHE PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 160
4 hours weekly (0-4)
An advanced study of lathe processes with emphasis on the use of the follower rest, steady rest, faceplate turning, carbide tooling, advanced threading, metric threading, and advanced four jaw chucking procedures.

MAC 162 ADVANCED MILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 158
4 hours weekly (0-4)
An advanced study of milling operations with emphasis on the use of the rotary table, sine plate, cutting circular slots, "T" slots, dovetail slots, form tooling, and indicating procedures.

MAC 163 ADVANCED MILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: MAC 162
4 hours weekly (0-4)
Advanced milling operations with emphasis on the milling of keyways, keyseats, sine plate set-ups, precision boring, locating, and horizontal and vertical spacing set-ups.

MAC 164 ADVANCED MILLING PROCESSES
2 Hours
Prerequisites: 163
4 hours weekly (0-4)
Advanced milling operations with emphasis on the use of the indexing head, direct, simple, and angular indexing procedures, milling of grooves, slots, locating of holes, and precision gear cutting procedures.

WELDING

WEL 150 OXY-ACETYLENE FUSION WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of oxy-acetylene equipment; production of gases, storage and distribution, types of flames, operator protective equipment, and general safety precautions. Joints welded will be the butt joint and outside corner joint in the flat position.

WEL 151 OXY-ACETYLENE FUSION WELDING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: WEL 150
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of torch types, their construction and classification and specifications of gas welding rods. Joints welded will be the lap joint and horizontal tee joint. Also a study of the principles of joint design, their preparation, and control of expansion and contraction. Joints welded will be the butt and tee joints in the vertical and overhead position.

WEL 152 BRAZING AND SOLDERING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 151
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of filler materials, fluxes, joint preparation, and techniques. Emphasis will be placed on flange joints, tee joints, and butt joints in several positions.
WEL 153 OXY-ACETYLENE CUTTING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of flame cutting principles and safety, operation set up of the oxy-acetylene cutting outfit, and flame cutting in several directions including beveling, piercing, and cutting to prescribed sizes.

WEL 154 ARC WELDING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of process and safe work habits, striking an arc, running beads of weld in several directions, and padding, all in the flat position. Also, a study of AWS weld symbols including the fillet weld symbol. Weaves, flat position, and three different patterns are taught.

WEL 155 ARC WELDING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: WEL 154
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of metal properties, basic joint designs, weld defects, and distortion control. Study will also include fillet welds in the flat position, using lap joints, and single and multiple pass techniques. Also, a study of electrode classification systems, selection, properties, use, and storage. The use of large diameter iron powder electrodes in various fillet weld configurations, including circumferential welds will also be studied.

WEL 156 ARC WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 155
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of the AWS weld symbol for groove welds, and definition of flat position. There will be preparation and welding of vee groove butt joints in the flat position with and without backing bar.

WEL 157 ARC WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 156
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of beads of weld and vee groove butt joints with and without backing bar in the horizontal position. Definition of horizontal position will also be included.

WEL 158 ARC WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 157
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of single beads, triangular weave, Christmas tree weave in the vertical-up position, and vee groove butt joints, with and without backing bar, in the vertical position. Definition of vertical position will also be included.

WEL 159 ARC WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 158
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of single beads, multiple pass fillet welds in the overhead position, and vee groove butt joint with backing bar in overhead position. A definition of overhead position will also be included.

WEL 160 M.I.G. WELDING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of power sources, wire feeders, their maintenance and adjustment, and types of transfer, shielding gasses and flow meters. Emphasis will be placed on T-joints in the horizontal and vertical down welding position and the butt joint in the flat and vertical down position. Also, the study of electrode wires, shielding gasses, flow meters, and accessory equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the butt and T-joint in the vertical up welding position and practice on the overhead T-joint.

WEL 161 CORED WIRE WELDING
2 Hours
Prerequisites: Welding 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of electrode wires, welding machines and their maintenance and adjustment. Emphasis will be placed on the T-joint in the flat and horizontal welding positions, and the butt joint in the flat position. Also, study of the techniques of out-of-position welding, with emphasis on the butt joints and fillet welds in the vertical and overhead welding position.

WEL 162 T.I.G. WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: WEL 150-153
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of power sources, torch assemblies, electrode types, shielding gasses and types of current used on different metals. Emphasis will be placed on butt and T-joint in the flat, horizontal, overhead, and vertical positions.

WEL 163 WELD TESTING, AND INSPECTION
2 Hours
Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)
A study of the definition of welding qualification, welding codes, and procedures and testing. Also included will be the AWS limited thickness bend test in the flat, horizontal, and vertical position using E-7018, 5/32" diameter electrodes. Also, the study of procedure and operator qualifications and the interpretation of the test results. Emphasis will be placed on the preparation and testing of welded joints.

WEL 181 INTRODUCTION TO OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of oxy-acetylene equipment, types of
flames, general safety precautions, and flame cutting principles. Joints welded will be the outside corner, lap and butt joints in the flat positions, and horizontal fillet. Also, brazing and soldering.

WEL 182 INTRODUCTION TO ARC WELDING
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of process and work habits, striking the arc, running beads, padding, fillet welds in the horizontal position, and butt joints in the flat position.

WEL 183 INTERMEDIATE ARC WELDING
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 182
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of electrode classification, butt joints in the flat position with 100% penetration, fillet welds in the horizontal and vertical positions, and butt joints in the vertical position.

WEL 188 WELDING LABORATORY
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 150-163
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee-joint butt welds in vertical position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industry.

WEL 189 WELDING LABORATORY
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 188
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on tee-joint welds in vertical position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industry.

WEL 190 WELDING LABORATORY
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 189
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee butt joint welds in overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industry.

WEL 191 WELDING LABORATORY
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 190
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on tee-butt joint welds in overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industry.
FACULTY AND STAFF

Office of the President

Harold R. O'Neill ........................................ President
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Blanche Carlton Sloan .................................. Director of Development and
Executive Secretary JALC Foundation
A.B., Huntington College
M.A., University of Oklahoma
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Mary Ann Hudson ..................................... Administrative Secretary to the President
and Recording Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Susan May ............................................. Secretary to the Director of Development and
to the Executive Secretary JALC Foundation

Office of the Vice-President for Administration

Joseph Ray Hancock ................................. Vice-President for Administration
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Greg Starrick ....................................... Director of College Relations
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Donald Middleton ................................... Dean for Student Services
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Western Illinois University and
Southern Illinois University

Beth Dusch ............................................ Job Service Representative
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Valerie L. Eggs ...................................... Director of Career Development Center
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Kermit Kelm ......................................... Counselor
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., University of Arkansas
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University

Kathryn E. Kost ..................................... Counselor
B.A., Eureka College
M.S., Illinois State University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University

Gary B. Piper ........................................ Associate Dean for Student Services
B.A., Northwestern State University
M.S., Northwestern State University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

George L. Pullis ..................................... Counselor
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Priscilla Winkler .................................. Coordinator of Student Activities
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

John C. Sala ......................................... Athletic Director
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University

Tom Ashman .......................................... Director of Placement
Head Basketball Coach (Men)

B.S., Southern Illinois University
Gary Barton ........................................ Coordinator of Veterans Affairs
Head Basketball Coach (Women)
Head Softball Coach (Women)
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Linwood G. Bechtel .................................... Tennis Coach
B.S., West Chester State College
M.S., University of Illinois
Advanced graduate study University of Illinois and
Southern Illinois University

Jerry Halstead ........................................ Assistant to the Director of Placement
Head Baseball Coach
A.S., John A. Logan College
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Jan Jansco, JX ........................................... Golf Coach
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University
Graduate study Southeast Missouri State University

Donna Andrew ........................................ Secretary to the Vice-President for Administration
and the Director of College Relations

Betty Beasley ................................. Admissions Office Supervisor

Darla McSparin ............................... Admissions Secretary
(Continuing Education Records)

Jane House ........................................ Secretary to the Dean for Student Services

Angela Oetjen ........................................ Admissions Secretary

Debbie Richison ............................. Student Services Secretary
(Student Services and Financial Aids)

Suzanne Robinson ................................ Secretary for Student Activities
and Adult Re-Entry Program

Barbara Throgmorton .................................. Admissions Records Secretary

Pam Tow ............................................ Secretary to Athletic Director
and to Director of Placement

Jula Treese .......................................... Secretary to the Director of Career Development Center

Office of the Vice President for Business Services

Jim Bales ............................................ Vice President for Business Services
A.A., Independence Community College
B.S., Kansas State College of Pittsburg
M.B.A., University of Missouri
Certified Public Accountant

J. P. Barrington ..................................... Controller
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Hubert Damron ...................................... Coordinator of Janitorial
and Maintenance Services

Mike Jakubco ...................................... Grounds Maintenance Coordinator
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Robin Pauls ......................................... Data Processing Manager
B.A., Southern Illinois University

Harold Perkins ..................................... Director of Security
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Art Walters ......................................... Heating and Air Conditioning Engineer
B.S., Murray State University
M.S., Murray State University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Jan Beltz..................................................Cashier/Clerk
Karen Borger..........................................General Ledger Bookkeeper
Dennis Capps..........................................Building Maintenance
Darcy Dietz.............................................Custodian
Linda Drew.............................................Accounts Payable Clerk
Charles Hodge..........................................Lead Custodian
Tom Horn................................................Security Officer
Ernest Kelly...........................................Custodian
Robert Kent...........................................Custodian
Brenda Murphy........................................Custodian
Art Otey................................................Security Officer
Marie Perkins.........................................Receptionist
Mike Protzman.........................................Custodian
Homer Rice.............................................Custodian
Charles Rodgers......................................Building Maintenance
Bill Rosenberger......................................Grounds Maintenance
Mike Snider...........................................Security Officer
Cindy Russell..........................................Secretary to Controller
James Taylor..........................................Grounds Maintenance
Gib Wallace...........................................Custodian
Tara Waitrip...........................................Secretary to Vice President for Business Services
Chris Williams.........................................Accounting Clerk
Lucinda Westray......................................Data Processing Assistant

Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services

Jack D. Hill...........................................Vice-President for Instructional Services
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Carl D. Cottingham.................................Dean for the Learning Resources Services
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University

James G. Dugger.................................Dean for Nontraditional Learning
B.A., Anderson College
M.A., Ball State University
Ph.D., Iowa State University

Robert H. Irvin..............................Dean for Vocational-Technical Education
B.S., University of Illinois
M.S., Indiana State University
Advanced graduate study University of Illinois

Steve Wunderle..........................Associate Dean for Continuing Education
B.S., Eastern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University

Linda Barrette........................................Librarian
B.S., East Tennessee State University
M.S., Catholic University of America
Advanced graduate study Southern Illinois University
Rebecca G. Borgsmiller...........Coordinator of Services to Business and Industry
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Isaac Brigham............................Director of Dislocated Worker Assistance Center
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Jacqueline Buck.........................Counselor for Academic Support Center
B.S., Drewel University
M.Ed., Temple University
Ed. Spec., University of Missouri
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Evangeline Chugh........................Basic Skills Specialist
B.S., University of Puerto Rico
M.S., University of Puerto Rico
Advanced study at Pennsylvania State University

Thomas Dean Davenport...............Coordinato of Early School Leavers Program
B.S., Eastern Illinois University
M.S., Eastern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Earline Fairly .........................Training Specialist for JTPA Projects
B.S., Southern Illinois University
Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Robert Gestner............................Basic Skills Specialist
B.A., Illinois State University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Jeannine Hayduk.........................Coordinator of Allied Health and Public Services
R.N., Philadelphia State General Hospital School of Nursing
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Joyce L. Haynes.......................Counselor for Dislocated Worker Assistance Center
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

John Little..................................Media Specialist
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Johan Obis..............................Director of Tutoring & Counseling/Adult Basic Education
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Laumnia Robinson......................Basic Skills Specialist
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Sue Teegarden.........................Director of Evening and Special Adult Programs
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

George A. Woods.......................Supervisor of Training (John A. Logan College/ Wabash Valley College Cooperative Mining Program)
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Marilyn Blatter..........................Audio-Visual Technician

Kay Brown.........................Secretary to Supervisor of Training (John A. Logan College/ Wabash Valley College Cooperative Mining Program)

Belinda Brownell.....................Secretary to the Dean for Nontraditional Learning

Shirley Calhoun.........................Secretary to Adult and Continuing Education
Judy Day ............................................ Manager, Word Processing Center
Cheryl Diedrick ..................................... Secretary for the Learning Resources Services
Jeanette Harper ...................................... Circulation Clerk
Barbara Harris ....................................... Learning Lab Technician
Connie Hensley ...................................... Word Processing Operator
Dianne Inman ........................................ Word Processing Operator
Runice Lantagne ................................... Secretary to the Vice-President for Instructional Services
Vicki Reed ............................................ General Office Secretary for Arts & Sciences/Vocational-Technical Education
Kathy Richey ......................................... Graphics/Photography Technician
Suzanne Robinson .................................... Secretary for Adult Re-Entry and for Student Activities
Barbara Tucker ...................................... Secretary to the Deans for Arts & Sciences/Vocational-Technical Education
Sharyl Watson ...................................... Secretary to the Director of Dislocated Worker Assistance Center
David Winters ....................................... Training Assistant for JTPA Projects

Area Community Coordinators - Adult Education
Jan Hinde ............................................. Carbondale, Murphysboro, Gorham
Frank Samuel ....................................... Carterville, Herrin
Thomas Rhodes ..................................... DuQuoin, DeSoto, Elverado
Kathy Taylor ........................................ Trico
Landa Stettler ....................................... Marion, Crab Orchard

TEACHING FACULTY

Allied Health and Public Services Department

Mary Ellen Abell ................................... Child Care/Teacher Aide
  B.S., Southern Illinois University
  M.S., Southern Illinois University

R. Ann Barnstable ................................  Nursing
  B.S., Southern Illinois University

Karen Bettis ....................................... Nursing
  B.S., Southern Illinois University

Beverly Sue Bryan ................................. Dental Assisting
  A.A., Southern Illinois University
  B.S., Southern Illinois University

Beatrice D. Chiudini ............................ Nursing
  B.S., Southern Illinois University
  M.S., Southern Illinois University

Shirley Everingham ............................... Nursing
  R.N., Chicago Wesley Memorial Hospital and Northwestern University Medical School
  B.S., Southern Illinois University

Janice Finney ..................................... Nursing
  B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College

Shirley A. Hill .................................... Cosmetology
  Graduate, John Robert Powers Modeling School
  Pat Allen Finishing School
  Harrisburg School of Beauty Culture
  Murphysboro School of Beauty Culture

Sandra Monahan ................................... Cosmetology
  A.S., John A. Logan College
  B.S., Southern Illinois University
Diane Nelson...............................Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Iowa  

Barbara Patchett.............................Nursing  
R.N., Jewish Hospital School of Nursing  
M.S.N., University of Evansville  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

Karen Jean Thomas............................Nursing  
A.S.N., Lincoln Land Community College  
B.A.N., Sangamon State University  

Business Department  

John A. DeHoff.............................Business Administration and Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Kansas  
M.S.A., University of Kansas  
Advanced graduate study, Washington University and Southern Illinois University  

Carol E. Garrison.........................Business  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  

Sharon Johnson................................Business  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  

Robert Killian.............................Data Processing  
B.S., Shippensburg State University  
M.Ed., Shippensburg State University  
Advanced graduate study, Pennsylvania State University  

John L. Kuruc..............................Accounting  
B.S., Eastern Illinois University  
M.S., Eastern Illinois University  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

Paul E. McInturff..........................Business  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  
Advanced graduate study, University of Wyoming  

Carol A. Mitchell.........................Business  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

Cooperative Mining Program Department  

Lyle Cline..................................Instructor CMT Program  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  

Terry V. Russell..........................Counselor CMT Program  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  

G. Dennis Sileven..........................Instructor CMT Program  
AAS, Wabash Valley College  

Howard L. Stearns..........................Instructor CMT Program  
B.A., Southern Illinois University  

George A. Woods............................Instructor CMT Program  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  

Department of English/Literature  

Katherine Darbak..........................English  
+ B.A., State University of Iowa  
+ M.A., Southern Illinois University  
+ Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

Jerry D. DeSoto............................English  
B.A., St. Bernard College  
M.A., Alabama College  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

84
C. Denny Freese ......................................................... English/Reading
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Sue N. Isett ......................................................... English
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Indiana State University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

David M. Packard .................................................. English
B.A., McKendree College
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Barbara A. Randolph ............................................... English/Reading
B.A., South Dakota State University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Department of Humanities

John Bruce Fell ..................................................... Art
B.S., University of Louisville
M.S., Indiana University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

John P. Fitzgerald ................................................ Philosophy
B.A., Indiana State University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Vera Grosowsky ..................................................... Art
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Gary W. Kent ....................................................... Speech
B.S., Eastern Illinois University
M.A., Eastern Illinois University

Karen S. Salas ..................................................... Music
B.M.E., Murray State University
M.M., North Texas State University
Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois

Industrial Department

Bill T. Gayer ..................................................... Industrial Technology
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Robert R. Landes ................................................ Welding
Certified in Welding, Southern Illinois University School of Technical Careers
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Jon M. Rivers ..................................................... Drafting
B.S., Ferris State College
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Paul E. Roach ..................................................... Automotive
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Jack Smothers ..................................................... Welding
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Terry J. Stanley .................................................. Automotive
A.S., Olney Central College
B.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Department of Life Sciences

Donald C. Autry .................................................. Biology
B.S., Memphis State University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Linwood G. Bechtel..........................Physical Education and Health
B.S., West Chester State College
M.S., University of Illinois
Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois and
Southern Illinois University

Ronald G. Browning.................................Health
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

John C. Sala........................................Health & Physical Education
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Department of Physical Science

Sheryl Bleyer........................................Computer Science
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Kenneth L. Greenlee.................................Chemistry & Mathematics
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Hope College, Knox College,
and Butler University

Ronald D. Hall......................................Mathematics
B.A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jesse E. Moore.....................................Mathematics
B.S., Western Illinois University
M.S., University of Notre Dame
Advanced graduate study University of Notre Dame, Southern
Illinois University, and Illinois State University

Marion M. Morgan..................................Physics and Mathematics
B.S., Murray State University
M.S., University of Kentucky
Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Terry Popp..........................................Mathematics
B.S., Southeast Missouri State College
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University and
East Carolina University

John J. Proillet.....................................Mathematics
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Savannah State University

Norman Rees........................................Mathematics
B.A., Kansas State Teacher's College
M.S., Kansas State Teacher's College

Glenn E. Yates.....................................Physics
B.S., Illinois State University
M.S., Illinois Wesleyan University
Advanced graduate study, Illinois State University and
East Carolina University

Department of Social Sciences

Don P. Roehne.....................................Psychology
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Gary W. Caldwell.................................Psychology
B.S., Southern Illinois University
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Beverly M. Gold..........................History and Political Science
  B.A., University of Florida
  M.S., Southern Illinois University-History
  M.A., Southern Illinois University-Political Science
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Karl E. Maple..........................Political Science and Faculty
  Advisor to the Student Senate
  B.S., Southern Illinois University
  M.S., Southern Illinois University
  Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Helen M. Hal.........................History
  B.S., University of Illinois
  M.S., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
  and Columbia University

Roger N. Small.......................Sociology
  B.A., Southern Illinois University
  M.A., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Alphonse M. Stadler..................Anthropology & Geography
  B.S., Indiana State University
  M.A., Indiana University
  Advanced graduate study, Indiana University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisement</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support Center</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Courses</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Curriculum</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Policy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education Classes</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Courses</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Mechanics Curriculum</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force ROTC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army ROTC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Courses</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Curriculum</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing Courses</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing Curriculum</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Policy</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Mechanics Curriculum</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology Curriculum</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Courses</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeper-Clerical Curriculum</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration &amp; Accounting Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Data Processing Courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Data Processing Curriculum</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Service Center</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Courses</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Curriculum</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care/Teacher Aide Courses</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.F.I.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical/Typist Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aiding Technology Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Courses</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Curriculum</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Agreement-Belleville Area College</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Pilot Training</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine/Computer Operator</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Agreement-Wabash Valley College</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olney Central College &amp; Lincoln Trail College</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Making</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Mining Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation and Outdoor Recreation</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing-Keypunch</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing-Programming</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Secretary</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio TV Broadcasting</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology Courses</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology Curriculum</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Repeat Policy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting Courses</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting Curriculum</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Courses</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Mechanics Courses</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Mechanics Curriculum</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Curriculum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology Courses</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology Curriculum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Courses</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Courses</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Courses</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Curriculum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Courses</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Courses</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary Curriculum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aids</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Courses</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Courses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Advisory Committee</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Courses</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Educational Development (GED) Classes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Courses (Continuing Education Division)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Courses</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Curriculum</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Courses</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics Courses</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel/Motel Management Courses</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Processes Courses</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Logan</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Courses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Fees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Courses</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Curriculum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Services</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Secretary Curriculum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Courses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Processes Courses</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinist Curriculum</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Courses</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Courses</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Mid-Management Curriculum</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcription Curriculum</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Courses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Assistant Course</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Assistant Curriculum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Classes</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Courses</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Curriculum</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Service</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Courses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing Courses</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing Curriculum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering Curriculum</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Curricula</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Honor List</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit Policy</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Courses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service Courses</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing Curriculum</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Changes &amp; Withdrawals</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education Curriculum</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand Courses</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Courses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Courses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Curriculum</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Courses</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographer Curriculum</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Senate</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Aide Curriculum</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting Courses</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Benefits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President's Honor List</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Courses</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Curriculum</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>